

DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE

February 17, 2025

To, **National Stock Exchange Limited** Exchange Plaza, Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (E), Mumbai – 400051

Dear Sir,

Sub: INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER OF 38,78,400 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10/- EACH ("EQUITY SHARES") OF KAYTEX FABRICS LIMITED ("KAYTEX" OR "OUR COMPANY" OR "THE ISSUER") COMPRISING OF FRESH ISSUE OF 31,99,200 EQUITY SHARES ("FRESH ISSUE") AND AN OFFER FOR SALE OF 6,79,200 EQUITY SHARES BY SELLING SHAREHOLDERS ("OFFER FOR SALE")

WE CONFIRM THAT:

- 1. WE HAVE EXAMINED VARIOUS DOCUMENTS INCLUDING THOSE RELATING TO LITIGATION, INCLUDING COMMERCIAL DISPUTES, PATENT DISPUTES, DISPUTES WITH COLLABORATORS, ETC. AND OTHER MATERIAL WHILE FINALIZING THE OFFER DOCUMENT OF THE SUBJECT OFFER;
- 2. ON THE BASIS OF SUCH EXAMINATION AND DISCUSSIONS WITH THE ISSUER, ITS DIRECTORS AND OTHER OFFICERS, OTHER AGENCIES, AND INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE STATEMENTS CONCERNING THE OBJECTS OF THEOFFER, PRICE JUSTIFICATION, CONTENTS OF THE DOCUMENTS AND OTHER PAPERS FURNISHED BY THE ISSUER, WE CONFIRM THAT:
 - (a) THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT FILED WITH THE BOARD IS IN CONFORMITY WITH THE DOCUMENTS, MATERIALS AND PAPERS WHICH ARE MATERIAL TO THE OFFER; NOT APPLICABLE. PURSUANT TO REGULATION 246 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE SUBMITTED TO SEBI.
 - (b) ALL MATERIAL LEGAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO THE OFFER AS SPECIFIED BY THE BOARD, THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT AND ANY OTHER COMPETENT AUTHORITY IN THIS BEHALF HAVE BEEN DULY COMPLIED WITH; AND
 - (c) THE MATERIAL DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND ADEQUATE TO ENABLE THE INVESTORS TO MAKE A WELL-INFORMED DECISION AS TO THE INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED OFFER AND SUCH DISCLOSURES ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018 AND OTHER APPLICABLE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



- 3. BESIDES OURSELVES, ALL INTERMEDIARIES NAMED IN THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT ARE REGISTERED WITH THE BOARD AND THAT TILL DATE, SUCH REGISTRATION IS VALID.
- 4. WE HAVE SATISFIED OURSELVES ABOUT THE CAPABILITY OF THE UNDERWRITERS TO FULFIL THEIR UNDERWRITING COMMITMENTS.
- 5. WRITTEN CONSENT FROM THE PROMOTERS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FOR INCLUSION OF THEIR SPECIFIED SECURITIES AS PART OF PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SUBJECT TO LOCK-IN AND THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES PROPOSED TO FORM PART OF PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SUBJECT TO LOCK-IN SHALL NOT BE DISPOSED / SOLD / TRANSFERRED BY THE PROMOTERS DURING THE PERIOD STARTING FROM THE DATE OF FILING THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT WITH THE BOARD TILL THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF LOCK-IN PERIOD AS STATED IN THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT. NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE
- 6. ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THESE REGULATIONS, WHICH RELATE TO SPECIFIED SECURITIES INELIGIBLE FOR COMPUTATION OF PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION, HAVE BEEN AND SHALL BE DULY COMPLIED WITH AND APPROPRIATE DISCLOSURES AS TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE SAID REGULATION(S) HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT.
- 7. ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THESE REGULATIONS WHICH RELATE TO RECEIPT OF PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION PRIOR TO OPENING OF THE OFFER, SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH. ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE RECEIVED AT LEAST ONE DAY BEFORE THE OPENING OF THE OFFER AND THAT THE AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE TO THIS EFFECT SHALL BE DULY SUBMITTED TO THE BOARD. WE FURTHER CONFIRM THAT ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION SHALL BE KEPT IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT WITH A SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANK AND SHALL BE RELEASED TO THE ISSUER ALONG WITH THE PROCEEDS OF THE OFFER. NOT APPLICABLE
- 8. NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS SHALL BE MADE TO ENSURE THAT THE MONIES RECEIVED PURSUANT TO THE OFFER ARE CREDITED OR TRANSFERRED TO IN A SEPARATE BANK ACCOUNT AS PER THE PROVISIONS OF SUB-SECTION (3) OF SECTION 40 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND THAT SUCH MONIES SHALL BE RELEASED BY THE SAID BANK ONLY AFTER PERMISSION IS OBTAINED FROM ALL THE STOCK EXCHANGES, AND THAT THE AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE BANKERS TO THE OFFER AND THE ISSUER SPECIFICALLY CONTAINS THIS CONDITION. NOTED FOR COMPLIANCE
- 9. THE EXISTING BUSINESS AS WELL AS ANY NEW BUSINESS OF THE ISSUER FOR WHICH THE FUNDS ARE BEING RAISED FALL WITHIN THE 'MAIN OBJECTS' IN THE OBJECT CLAUSE OF THE MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OR OTHER CHARTER OF THE ISSUER AND THAT THE ACTIVITIES WHICH HAVE BEEN CARRIED OUT SINCE INCORPORATION ARE VALID IN TERMS OF THE OBJECT CLAUSE OF THE MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.
- 10. FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT:

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



- (a) AN UNDERTAKING FROM THE ISSUER THAT AT ANY GIVEN TIME, THERE SHALL BE ONLY ONE DENOMINATION FOR THE EQUITY SHARES OF THE ISSUER, AND
- (b) AN UNDERTAKING FROM THE ISSUER THAT IT SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL DISCLOSURE AND ACCOUNTING NORMS SPECIFIED BY THE BOARD.
- 11. WE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ADVERTISEMENTS IN TERMS OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018.
- 12. IF APPLICABLE, THE ENTITY IS ELIGIBLE TO LIST ON INNOVATORS GROWTH PLATFORM IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER X OF THESE REGULATIONS. NOT APPLICABLE

WE ENCLOSE A NOTE EXPLAINING THE PROCESS OF DUE DILIGENCE THAT HAS BEEN EXERCISED BY US INCLUDING IN RELATION TO THE BUSINESS OF THE ISSUER, THE RISKS IN RELATION TO THE BUSINESS, EXPERIENCE OF THE PROMOTERS AND THAT THE RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO FOR THE PERIOD DISCLOSED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT HAVE BEEN ENTERED INTO BY THE ISSUER IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.

WE ENCLOSE A CHECKLIST CONFIRMING REGULATION-WISE COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THESE REGULATIONS, CONTAINING DETAILS SUCH AS THE REGULATION NUMBER, ITS TEXT, THE STATUS OF COMPLIANCE, PAGE NUMBER OF THE DARFT OFFER DOCUMENT WHERE THE REGULATION HAS BEEN COMPLIED WITH AND OUR COMMENTS, IF ANY.

ADDITIONAL CONFIRMATION AS PER FORM G OF SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS

WE CONFIRM THAT:

- 1. NONE OF THE INTERMEDIARIES NAMED IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT ARE DEBARRED FROM FUNCTIONING BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY.
- 2. THE ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS SHALL CONTAIN ALL DISCLOSURES AS SPECIFIED IN THESE REGULATIONS.
- 3. ALL MATERIAL DISCLOSURES IN RESPECT OF THE ISSUER HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT AND THAT ANY MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE ISSUER OR RELATING TO THE OFFER UP TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF LISTING AND TRADING OF THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES OFFERED THROUGH THIS OFFER SHALL BE INFORMED THROUGH PUBLIC NOTICES/ADVERTISEMENTS IN ALL THOSE NEWSPAPERS IN WHICH PRE-OFFER ADVERTISEMENT AND ADVERTISEMENT FOR OPENING OR CLOSURE OF THE OFFER SHALL BE GIVEN.
- 4. AGREEMENTS HAVE BEEN ENTERED INTO WITH THE DEPOSITORIES FOR DEMATERIALIZATION OF THE SPECIFIED SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER.

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



- 5. THE UNDERWRITING AND MARKET MAKING ARRANGEMENTS AS PER REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATION 261 AND 262 OF THESE REGULATIONS SHALL BE MADE.
- 6. THE ISSUER HAS REDRESSED AT LEAST NINETY FIVE PERCENT OF THE COMPLAINTS RECEIVED FROM THE INVESTORS TILL THE END OF THE QUARTER IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE MONTH OF THE FILING OF THE OFFER DOCUMENT WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES OR WITH THE SME EXCHANGE.

Thanking You.

Yours faithfully,

For Socradamus Capital Private Limited

Ms. Kritika Rupda
Designation: Director

Kritika Rupda

DIN: 07920553

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



NOTE ON THE PROCESS OF DUE DILIGENCE OF KAYTEX FABRICS LIMITED

We have been appointed as the Book Running Lead Manager for the proposed Initial Public Offer of **Kaytex Fabrics Limited** (the "Company" or the "Issuer"). As mandated under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, we herewith submit a brief note on the diligence process adopted by us:

Current business background, about the Operational Structure and the Business Strategy:

We had visited the registered office and corporate Office of the Issuer Company situated at Batala Road, Post Office Khanna Nagar, Amritsar – 143 001, Punjab, India along with all the manufacturing facilities situated in Amritsar.

We have inspected the manufacturing operations and office infrastructure, systems and procedures etc. w.r.t. the Company's business. We also have examined various documents including those relating to litigations, approvals, etc. and other Material documents in connection with the finalization of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus pertaining to the said Offer.

1. We have had discussions with the Board of Directors, Promoters, KMP's, Senior Management ("Management") including the support staff regarding the business operations and related activities of the Company and gone through other documents / websites in order to further understand the actual procedures of business.

We have disclosed the relevant details in the Section titled "Our Business" in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus as explained to us by the Management of the Company.

Risk Factors

1. We have studied the factors related to Company operations. While risks are an inherent part of any business, we have put forth the risk associated with the Company and its business operations. We believe this with reasonable certainty that almost all material risks (which we are aware of and have been made aware of and have discovered during our due diligence process) have been disclosed in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus under the chapter titled "*Risk Factors*". We have further bifurcated the Risks into Risks pertaining to the Internal Risk Factors of the Company and External Risk Factors.

Promoters' Background

- 1. Sanjeev Kandhari and Amit Kandhari are the Promoters of the Company.
- 2. The Company has appointed M. V. Kini Law Firm, as Legal Advisors to the Offer to perform the Due Diligence in all Legal and Statutory aspects of the Company as well as its Promoters, Promoters' Group, promoter group entities and directors. Detailed Legal Due Diligence Reports/Certificate on the legal matters pertaining to the said persons and entities has been obtained from them. We had discussion with Legal Advisors on these matters along with Management of the Company and accordingly disclosures have been made in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus.

Company History and Track Records and etc.

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



- 1. We have interacted with the Statutory and Peer Review Auditors, M/s. S G U R & Co, Chartered Accountants about the aspects of Finance and aspects relating to the Restated Financial Information of the Company for the period April 01, 2024 to October 31, 2024, and for the Financial Years ended on March 31, 2024, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022.
- 2. We have had elaborate discussions with the Legal Advisors to the Offer with respect to the legal matters and statutory aspects pertaining to the Company, Promoters, Promoter Group, Directors and the Offer.
- 3. We examined the MoA and AoA of the Company, relevant Board and Shareholder Resolutions of the Company and confirmed that the Issuer Company is eligible to Offer their shares to public through the IPO.
- 4. Since Company is going public, the Company has taken necessary steps to comply with the Corporate Governance norms as per the requirement of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, although the corporate governance is not applicable to the Company but the Company has broad based its Board with experienced and qualified Independent Directors and also formed the Audit and other required committees with the directors of the Company.
- 5. We relied upon the certificates provided by the Directors, Promoters, Promoter Group, KMPs, and Senior Management of the Company for certain disclosures made in Draft Red Herring Prospectus for respective entities/persons.

Related Party Transactions

As certified by the management of the Company, the related party transactions entered into for the period disclosed in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus have been entered into by the Issuer in accordance with applicable laws.

Further, we have cross checked all the material details as disclosed in Draft Red Herring Prospectus and ensured that the same are in compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and any amendments made to the same thereof.

Yours faithfully,

For Socradamus Capital Private Limited

Ms. Kritika Rupda
Designation: Director

Kritika Rupda

DIN: 07920553

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India

Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235 Website: www.socradamus.in; CIN: U64990MH2023PTC408072



| Checklist Confirming regulation wise compliance with the Applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements), 2018 for Draft Red Herring Prospectus of Kaytex Fabrics Limited dated February 17, 2025 | | | | | Annexure III | |
|--|------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Reg. No. | Sub Reg | Particulars | If complie d with (Yes/ No) | Not Applica ble ("NA") | Page Number in Draft Red Herring Prospectus were complied with | Comment |
| PART I | : ELIG | IBILITY REQUIREMENTS | | | | |
| 228 | | Entities not eligible to make an initial public Offer An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial | | | | |
| | | public offer: | | | | |
| | (a) | if the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or directors or selling shareholders are debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board; | Yes | - | 327 | - |
| | (b) | if any of the promoters or directors of the issuer is a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board; | Yes | - | 327 | - |
| | (c) | if the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower. | Yes | = | 327 | - |
| | (d) | if any of its promoters or directors is a fugitive economic offender. | Yes | - | 327 | - |
| 229 | | Eligibility requirements for an initial public offer | | | | |
| | (1) | An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if its post- Offer paid-up capital is less than or equal to ten crore rupees. | NA | - | NA | - |
| | (2) | An issuer, whose post Offer face value capital is more than ten crore rupees and up to twenty five crore rupees, may also Offer specified securities in accordance with provisions of this Chapter. | Yes | - | 327 | - |
| | (3) | An issuer may make an initial public offer, if it satisfies track record and/or other eligibility conditions of the SME Exchange(s) on which | Yes | - | 327 | - |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | ı | 1 | 1 |
|-----|---|---|---|-----|
| | the specified securities are proposed to be | | | |
| | listed. | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Provided that In case of an issuer which had | | | |
| | been a partnership firm or a limited liability | | | |
| | partnership, the track record of operating profit | | | |
| | of the partnership firm or the limited liability | | | |
| | | | | |
| | partnership shall be considered only if the | | | |
| | financial statements of the partnership business | | | |
| | for the period during which the issuer was a | | | |
| | partnership firm or a limited liability | | | |
| | partnership, conform to and are revised in the | | | |
| | format prescribed for companies under the | | | |
| | Companies Act, 2013 and also comply with the | | | |
| | following: | | | |
| | | | | |
| | a) adequate disclosures are made in the | | | |
| | financial statements as required to be made | | | |
| | by the issuer as per Schedule III of the | | | |
| | Companies Act, 2013; | | | |
| | b) the financial statements are duly certified | | | |
| | by auditors, who have subjected | | | |
| | themselves to the peer review process of | | | |
| | the Institute of Chartered Accountants of | | | |
| | India (ICAI) and hold a valid certificate | | | |
| | issued by the Peer Review Board' of the | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ICAI, stating that: (i) the accounts and the | | | |
| | disclosures made are in accordance with | | | |
| | the provisions of Schedule III of the | | | |
| | Companies Act, 2013; (ii) the accounting | | | |
| | standards prescribed under the Companies | | | |
| | Act, 2013 have been followed; (iii) the | | | |
| | financial statements present a true and fair | | | |
| | view of the firm's accounts; | | | |
| | Provided further that in case of an issuer formed | | | |
| | out of merger or a division of an existing | | | |
| | company, the track record of the resulting | | | |
| | issuer shall be considered only if the | | | |
| | requirements regarding financial statements as | | | |
| | specified above in the first proviso are complied | | | |
| | with. | | | |
| 230 | General conditions | | | |
| 200 | Concius Conditions | l | 1 | l . |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | 1 | | | 1 |
|-----|--|-----|---|---------------------|---|
| (1) | An issuer making an initial public offer shall ensure that: | | | | |
| | (a) it has made an application to one or more SME exchanges for listing of its specified securities on such SME exchange(s) and has chosen one of them as the designated stock exchange, in terms of Schedule XIX: | Yes | - | Cover Page, 91, 332 | |
| | (b) it has entered into an agreement with a depository for dematerialisation of its specified securities already issued and proposed to be issued; | Yes | - | 363 | |
| | (c) all its existing partly paid-up equity shares have either been fully paid-up or forfeited; | Yes | - | 108 | |
| | (d) all specified securities held by the promoters are in the dematerialised form; | Yes | - | 108 | |
| | (e) it has made firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards seventy-five per cent. of the stated means of finance for the project proposed to be funded from the Offer proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through the proposed public offer or through existing identifiable internal accruals. | NA | - | 111 | |
| (2) | The amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in objects of the Offer in the draft offer document and the offer document shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer. | Yes | - | 124 | - |
| (3) | The amount for: (i) general corporate purposes, and (ii) such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the Offer in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed thirty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer: | NA | - | _ | - |
| | Provided that the amount raised for such objects where the issuer company has not identified | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | acquisition or investment target, as mentioned | | | | |
|-------|---------|---|---------|-------|---|---|
| | | in objects of the Offer in the draft offer | | | | |
| | | document and the offer document, shall not | | | | |
| | | exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount | | | | |
| | | being raised by the issuer: | | | | |
| | | Provided further that such limits shall not apply | | | | |
| | | if the proposed acquisition or strategic | | | | |
| | | investment object has been identified and | | | | |
| | | suitable specific disclosures about such | | | | |
| | | acquisitions or investments are made in the | | | | |
| | | draft offer document and the offer document at | | | | |
| | | the time of filing of offer documents. | | | | |
| PARTI | I ISSI | JE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBT INSTRUMENTS | AND WAR | RANTS | | |
| 231 | 1. 1000 | An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial | NA NA | - | _ | |
| 231 | | public offer of convertible debt instruments | IVA | _ | _ | _ |
| | | even without making a prior public Offer of its | | | | |
| | | equity shares and listing thereof; | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Provided that an issuer shall not be eligible if it | | | | |
| | | is in default of payment of interest or repayment | | | | |
| | | of principal amount in respect of debt | | | | |
| | | instruments issued by it to the public, if any, for | | | | |
| 222 | | a period of more than six months. | | | | |
| 232 | | Additional requirements for issue of | | | | |
| | (4) | convertible debt instruments | | | | |
| | (1) | In addition to other requirements laid down in | NA | - | - | - |
| | | these regulations, an issuer making an initial | | | | |
| | | public offer of convertible debt instruments | | | | |
| | | shall also comply with the following | | | | |
| | | conditions: | | | | |
| | | (a) it has obtained credit rating from at least | | | | |
| | | one credit rating agency; | | | | |
| | | (b) it has appointed at least one debenture | | | | |
| | | trustees in accordance with the provisions of the | | | | |
| | | Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities and | | | | |
| | | Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) | | | | |
| | | Regulations, 1993; | | | | |
| | | (c) it shall create a debenture redemption | | | | |
| | | reserve in accordance with the provisions of the | | | | |
| | | Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made | | | | |
| | | thereunder; | | | | |
| | | d) if the issuer proposes to create a charge or | | | | |
| | | security on its assets in respect of secured | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | | | , |
|-----|-----|--|----|---|---|---|
| | | convertible debt instruments, it shall ensure | | | | |
| | | that: | | | | |
| | | i) such assets are sufficient to discharge the | | | | |
| | | principal amount at all times; | | | | |
| | | ii) such assets are free from any encumbrance; | | | | |
| | | iii) where security is already created on such | | | | |
| | | assets in favour of any existing lender or | | | | |
| | | security trustee or the issue of convertible debt | | | | |
| | | instruments is proposed to be secured by | | | | |
| | | creation of security on a leasehold land, the | | | | |
| | | consent of such lender or security trustee or | | | | |
| | | lessor for a second or pari passu charge has | | | | |
| | | been obtained and submitted to the debenture | | | | |
| | | trustee before the opening of the issue; | | | | |
| | | iv) the security or asset cover shall be arrived at | | | | |
| | | after reduction of the liabilities having a first or | | | | |
| | | prior charge, in case the convertible debt | | | | |
| | | instruments are secured by a second or | | | | |
| | | subsequent charge | | | | |
| | (2) | The issuer shall redeem the convertible debt | NA | - | - | - |
| | | instruments as stipulated in the offer document. | | | | |
| 233 | | Conversion of optionally convertible debt | | | | |
| | | instruments into equity share capital | | | | |
| | (1) | The issuer shall not convert its optionally | NA | - | - | - |
| | . / | convertible debt instruments into equity shares | | | | |
| | | unless the holders of such convertible debt | | | | |
| | | instruments have sent their positive consent to | | | | |
| | | the issuer and non-receipt of reply to any notice | | | | |
| | | sent by the issuer for this purpose shall not be | | | | |
| | | construed as consent for conversion of any | | | | |
| | | convertible debt instruments. | | | | |
| | (2) | Where the value of the convertible portion of | NA | - | - | - |
| | ` ′ | any listed convertible debt instruments issued | | | | |
| | | by a issuer exceeds fifty lakh rupees and the | | | | |
| | | issuer has not determined the conversion price | | | | |
| | | of such convertible debt instruments at the time | | | | |
| | | of making the issue, the holders of such | | | | |
| | | convertible debt instruments shall be given the | | | | |
| | | option of not converting the convertible portion | | | | |
| | | into equity shares: | | | | |
| | | Provided that where the upper limit on the price | | | | |
| | | of such convertible debt instruments and | | | | |
| | | justification thereon is determined and | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | 1 | ı | T | |
|-----|-------|--|------|---|---|---|
| | | disclosed to the investors at the time of making | | | | |
| | | the issue, it shall not be necessary to give such | | | | |
| | | option to the holders of the convertible debt | | | | |
| | | instruments for converting the convertible | | | | |
| | | portion into equity share capital within the said | | | | |
| | | upper limit. | | | | |
| | (3) | Where an option is to be given to the holders of | NA | _ | _ | |
| | (3) | | INA | - | - | = |
| | | the convertible debt instruments in terms of | | | | |
| | | sub-regulation (2) and if one or more of such | | | | |
| | | holders do not exercise the option to convert the | | | | |
| | | instruments into equity share capital at a price | | | | |
| | | determined in the general meeting of the | | | | |
| | | shareholders, the issuer shall redeem that part | | | | |
| | | of the instruments within one month from the | | | | |
| | | last date by which option is to be exercised, at | | | | |
| | | a price which shall not be less than its face | | | | |
| | | value. | | | | |
| | (4) | The provision of sub-regulation (3) shall not | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| | (.) | apply if such redemption is in terms of the | 1111 | | | |
| | | disclosures made in the offer document. | | | | |
| 234 | | Issue of convertible debt instruments for | | | | |
| 234 | | | | | | |
| | | financing | 27.4 | | | |
| | | An issuer shall not issue convertible debt | NA | = | = | - |
| | | instruments for financing or for providing loans | | | | |
| | | to or for acquiring shares of any person who is | | | | |
| | | part of the promoter group or group companies; | | | | |
| | | Provided that an issuer shall be eligible to issue | | | | |
| | | fully convertible debt instruments for these | | | | |
| | | purposes if the period of conversion of such | | | | |
| | | debt instruments is less than eighteen months | | | | |
| | | from the date of issue of such debt instruments. | | | | |
| 235 | | Issue of warrants | | | | |
| | | An issuer shall be eligible to issue warrants in | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| | | an initial public offer subject to the following: | 1111 | | | |
| | | a) the tenure of such warrants shall not exceed | | | | |
| | | 1 ′ | | | | |
| | | eighteen months from their date of allotment in | | | | |
| | | the initial public offer; | | | | |
| | | b) A specified security may have one or more | | | | |
| | | warrants attached to it; | | | | |
| | | c) the price or formula for determination of | | | | |
| | | exercise price of the warrants shall be | | | | |
| | | determined upfront and disclosed in the offer | | | | |
| | | document and at least twenty-five per cent. of | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | the consideration amount based on the exercise | | | | |
|--------|---------|--|-----|---|-----|---|
| | | price shall also be received upfront; | | | | |
| | | Provided that in case the exercise price of | | | | |
| | | warrants is based on a formula, twenty-five per | | | | |
| | | cent. consideration amount based on the cap | | | | |
| | | price of the price band determined for the | | | | |
| | | linked equity shares or convertible securities | | | | |
| | | shall be received upfront.; | | | | |
| | | d) in case the warrant holder does not exercise | | | | |
| | | the option to take equity shares against any of | | | | |
| | | the warrants held by the warrant holder, within | | | | |
| | | three months from the date of payment of | | | | |
| | | consideration, such consideration made in | | | | |
| | | respect of such warrants shall be forfeited by | | | | |
| | | the issuer. | | | | |
| PART I | II: PRO | OMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION | | | | |
| 236 | | Minimum Promoters' Contribution | | | | |
| | | The promoters of the issuer shall hold at least | Yes | - | 103 | - |
| | (1) | twenty per cent. of the post-issue capital: | | | | |
| | | Provided that in case the post-issue | | | | |
| | | shareholding of the promoters is less than | | | | |
| | | twenty per cent., alternative investment funds | | | | |
| | | or foreign venture capital investors or | | | | |
| | | scheduled commercial banks or public financial | | | | |
| | | institutions or insurance companies registered | | | | |
| | | with Insurance Regulatory and Development | | | | |
| | | Authority of India or any non-individual public | | | | |
| | | shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the | | | | |
| | | post-issue capital or any entity (individual or | | | | |
| | | non-individual) forming part of promoter group | | | | |
| | | other than the promoter(s) may contribute to | | | | |
| | | meet the shortfall in minimum contribution as | | | | |
| | | specified for the promoters, subject to a | | | | |
| | | maximum of ten per cent. of the post-issue | | | | |
| | | capital without being identified as promoter(s); | | | | |
| | | Provided further that the requirement of | | | | |
| | | minimum promoters' contribution shall not | | | | |
| | | apply in case an issuer does not have any | | | | |
| | | identifiable promoter. | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| 1 | | T | ī | T | T 1 |
|-------|---|-----|---|-----|-------------|
| | The minimum promoters' contribution shall be | | - | | This is not |
| (2) | as follows: | | | | an issue of |
| | a) The promoters shall contribute twenty per | | | 101 | Convertib |
| | cent. as stipulated sub-regulation (1), as the | Yes | | 104 | le |
| | case may be, either by way of equity shares or | | | | securities |
| | by way of subscription to the convertible | | | | |
| | securities: | | | | |
| | Provided that if the price of the equity shares | | | | |
| | allotted pursuant to conversion is not pre- | | | | |
| | determined and not disclosed in the offer | | | | |
| | document, the promoters shall contribute only | | | | |
| | by way of subscription to the convertible | | | | |
| | securities being issued in the public offer and | | | | |
| | shall undertake in writing to subscribe to the | | | | |
| | equity shares pursuant to conversion of such | | | | |
| | securities. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | b) in case of any issue of convertible securities | | | | |
| | which are convertible or exchangeable on | NA | | - | |
| | different dates and if the promoters' | | | | |
| | contribution is by way of equity shares | | | | |
| | (conversion price being pre-determined), such | | | | |
| | contribution shall not be at a price lower than | | | | |
| | the weighted average price of the equity share | | | | |
| | capital arising out of conversion of such | | | | |
| | securities. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | c) subject to the provisions of clause (a) and (b) | | | | |
| | above, in case of an initial public offer of | NA | | - | |
| | convertible debt instruments without a prior | | | | |
| | public offer of equity shares, the promoters | | | | |
| | shall bring in a contribution of at least twenty | | | | |
| | per cent. of the project cost in the form of equity | | | | |
| | shares, subject to contributing at least twenty | | | | |
| | per cent. of the offer size from its own funds in | | | | |
| | the form of equity shares: | | | | |
| | Provided that if the project is to be implemented | | | | |
| | in stages, the promoters' contribution shall be | | | | |
| | with respect to total equity participation till the | | | | |
| | respective stage vis-à-vis the debt raised or | | | | |
| | proposed to be raised through the public offer. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



| | d) The promoters shall satisfy the requirements | Yes | | 103 | Noted for |
|-----|--|-----|---|-----|-----------|
| | of this regulation at least one day prior to the | 100 | | | Complian |
| | date of opening of the offer. | | | | ce |
| | | | | | |
| | e) In case the promoters have to subscribe to | NA | | | |
| | equity shares or convertible securities towards | | | | |
| | minimum promoters' contribution, the amount of promoters' contribution shall be kept in an | | | | |
| | escrow account with a scheduled commercial | | | | |
| | bank, which shall be released to the issuer along | | | | |
| | with the release of the offer proceeds: | | | | |
| | Provided that where the promoters' | | | | |
| | contribution has already been brought in and | | | | |
| | utilised, the issuer shall give the cash flow statement disclosing the use of such funds in the | | | | |
| | offer document. | | | | |
| | 3333 333 3333 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 227 | Commission in all all 10 cm in a commission in all all 10 cm in a commission i | | | | |
| 237 | Securities ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution | | | | |
| (| (1) For the computation of minimum promoters' | Yes | _ | 104 | _ |
| | contribution, the following specified securities | | | | |
| | shall not be eligible: | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India

Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



| a) specified securities acquired during the preceding three years, if they are: (i) acquired for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalisation of intangible assets is involved in such transaction; or (ii) resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of the issuer or from bonus issue against equity shares which are ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution; | | |
|--|--|--|
| (b) specified securities acquired by the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-offer capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s), during the preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which specified securities are being offered to the public in the initial public offer: | | |
| Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply: | | |
| (i) if the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-offer capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group | | |
| | | |

other than the promoter(s), as applicable, pay to the issuer the difference between the price at which the specified securities are offered in the

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| initial public offer and the price at which the specified securities had been acquired | | |
|---|--|--|
| (ii) if such specified securities are acquired in terms of the scheme under sections 230 to 234 | | |
| of the Companies Act, 2013, as approved by a | | |
| High Court or a tribunal, as applicable, by the | | |
| promoters in lieu of business and invested | | |
| capital that had been in existence for a period of more than one year prior to such approval; | | |
| more than one year prior to such approval, | | |
| (iii) to an initial public offer by a government | | |
| company, statutory authority or corporation or | | |
| any special purpose vehicle set up by any of | | |
| them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector | | |
| Section | | |
| (iv) to equity shares arising from the conversion | | |
| or exchange of fully paid-up compulsorily | | |
| convertible securities, including depository receipts, that have been held by the promoters | | |
| and alternative investment funds or foreign | | |
| venture capital investors or scheduled | | |
| commercial banks or public financial | | |
| institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development | | |
| Authority of India or any non-individual public | | |
| shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the | | |
| post-offer capital or any entity (individual or | | |
| non-individual) forming part of promoter group | | |
| other than the promoter(s), as applicable, for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of | | |
| the draft offer document and such fully paid- | | |
| up compulsorily convertible securities are | | |
| converted or exchanged into equity shares prior | | |
| to the filing of the offer document (i.e., red herring prospectus in case of a book built offer | | |
| and prospectus in case of a fixed price offer), | | |
| provided that full disclosures of the terms of | | |
| conversion or exchange are made in such draft | | |
| offer document; | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | (c) specified securities allotted to the promoters | | | | |
|--------|--------|---|----------|---|-----|------------|
| | | and alternative investment funds during the | | | | |
| | | preceding one year at a price less than the offer | | | | |
| | | price, against funds brought in by them during | | | | |
| | | that period, in case of an issuer formed by | | | | |
| | | conversion of one or more partnership firms or | | | | |
| | | limited liability partnerships, where the | | | | |
| | | partners of the erstwhile partnership firms or | | | | |
| | | limited liability partnerships are the promoters | | | | |
| | | of the issuer and there is no change in the | | | | |
| | | management: | | | | |
| | | č | | | | |
| | | Provided that specified securities, allotted to the | | | | |
| | | promoters against the capital existing in such | | | | |
| | | firms for a period of more than one year on a | | | | |
| | | continuous basis, shall be eligible; | | | | |
| | | , | | | | |
| | | (d) specified securities pledged with any | | | | |
| | | creditor. | | | | |
| | (2) | Specified securities referred to in clauses (a) | NA | - | = | There is |
| | . , | and (c) of sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible for | | | | no |
| | | the computation of promoters' contribution, if | | | | acquisitio |
| | | such securities are acquired pursuant to a | | | | n under |
| | | scheme which has been approved under the | | | | the |
| | | Companies Act, 2013 or any previous company | | | | scheme. |
| | | law. | | | | |
| PART I | V: LOC | CK-IN AND RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERI | RABILITY | | | • |
| 238 | | Lock-in of specified securities held by the | | | | |
| | | promoters | | | | |
| | | The specified securities held by the promoters | | | | |
| | | shall not be transferable (hereinafter referred to | | | | |
| | | as 'lock-in') for the periods as stipulated | | | | |
| | | hereunder: | | | | |
| | (a) | minimum promoters' contribution including | Yes | _ | 104 | |
| | () | contribution made by alternative investment | | | | |
| | | funds or foreign venture capital investors or | | | | |
| | | scheduled commercial banks or public financial | | | | |
| | | institutions or insurance companies registered | | | | |
| | | with Insurance Regulatory and Development | | | | |
| | | Authority of India or any non-individual public | | | | |
| | | shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the | | | | |
| | | post-offer capital or any entity (individual or | | | | |
| | | non-individual) forming part of promoter group | | | | |
| | | non-marviduar) forming part of promoter group | | 1 | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| Г | | T | 1 | | ı | 1 |
|-----|-----|--|-----|---|-----|-----------|
| | | other than the promoter(s), as applicable, shall | | | | |
| | | be locked-in for a period of three years from the | | | | |
| | | date of commencement of commercial | | | | |
| | | production or date of allotment in the initial | | | | |
| | | public offer, whichever is later; | | | | |
| | (b) | promoters' holding in excess of minimum | Yes | - | 104 | Noted for |
| | | promoters' contribution shall be locked-in for a | | | | Complian |
| | | period of one year from the date of allotment in | | | | ce |
| | | the initial public offer | | | | |
| 239 | | Lock-in of specified securities held by persons | | | | |
| | | other than the promoters | | | | |
| | | The entire pre-offer capital held by persons | Yes | - | 104 | Noted for |
| | | other than the promoters shall be locked-in for | | | | Complian |
| | | a period of one year from the date of allotment | | | | ce |
| | | in the initial public offer: | | | | |
| | | Provided that nothing contained in this | | | | |
| | | regulation shall apply to: | | | | |
| | (a) | equity shares allotted to employees, whether | NA | - | - | - |
| | | currently an employee or not, under an | | | | |
| | | employee stock option or employee stock | | | | |
| | | purchase scheme of the issuer prior to the initial | | | | |
| | | public offer, if the issuer has made full | | | | |
| | | disclosures with respect to such options or | | | | |
| | | scheme in accordance with Part A of Schedule | | | | |
| | | VI; | | | | |
| | (b) | equity shares held by an employee stock option | NA | - | - | - |
| | | trust or transferred to the employees by an | | | | |
| | | employee stock option trust pursuant to | | | | |
| | | exercise of options by the employees, whether | | | | |
| | | currently employees or not, in accordance with | | | | |
| | | the employee stock option plan or employee | | | | |
| | | stock purchase scheme. | | | | |
| | | Provided that the equity shares allotted to the | | | | |
| | | employees shall be subject to the provisions of | | | | |
| | | lock-in as specified under the Securities and | | | | |
| | | Exchange Board of India (Share Based | | | | |
| | | Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) | | | | |
| | | Regulations, 2021. | | | | |
| | (c) | equity shares held by a venture capital fund or | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| | (-) | alternative investment fund of category I or | | | | |
| | | Category II or a foreign venture capital | | | | |
| | | investor: | | | | |
| | | | | I | l . | 1 |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | 1 | <u> </u> | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
|-----|-----|--|-----|---|-----|-----------|
| | | Provided that such equity shares shall be locked | | | | |
| | | in for a period of at least one year from the date | | | | |
| | | of purchase by the venture capital fund or | | | | |
| | | alternative investment fund or foreign venture | | | | |
| | | capital investor. | | | | |
| 240 | | Lock-in of specified securities lent to | | | | |
| | | stabilising agent under the green shoe option | | | | |
| | | The lock-in provisions shall not apply with | NA | - | - | - |
| | | respect to the specified securities lent to | | | | |
| | | stabilising agent for the purpose of green shoe | | | | |
| | | option, during the period starting from the date | | | | |
| | | of lending of such specified securities and | | | | |
| | | ending on the date on which they are returned | | | | |
| | | to the lender in terms of sub-regulation (5) or | | | | |
| | | (6) of regulation 279: | | | | |
| | | Provided that the specified securities shall be | | | | |
| | | locked-in for the remaining period from the | | | | |
| | | date on which they are returned to the lender. | | | | |
| 241 | | Inscription or recording of non-transferability | | | | |
| 211 | | The certificates of specified securities which | Yes | _ | 104 | Noted for |
| | | are subject to lock-in shall contain the | 103 | | 104 | Complian |
| | | inscription "non- transferable" and specify the | | | | ce |
| | | lock-in period and in case such specified | | | | CC |
| | | securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall | | | | |
| | | ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the | | | | |
| | | depository. | | | | |
| 242 | | Pledge of locked-in specified securities | | | | |
| 242 | | | 37 | | 104 | Noted for |
| | | Specified securities held by the promoters and | Yes | - | 104 | |
| | | locked-in may be pledged as a collateral | | | | Complian |
| | | security for a loan granted by a scheduled | | | | ce |
| | | commercial bank or a public financial | | | | |
| | | institution or a systemically important non- | | | | |
| | | banking finance company or a housing finance | | | | |
| | | company, subject to the following: | | | | |
| | (a) | if the specified securities are locked-in in terms | | | | |
| | | of clause (a) of regulation 238, the loan has | | | | |
| | | been granted to the issuer company or its | | | | |
| | | subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one | | | | |
| | | or more of the objects of the offer and pledge of | | | | |
| | | specified securities is one of the terms of | | | | |
| | | sanction of the loan; | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | (b) | if the specified securities are locked-in in terms | | | | |
|--------|-------|--|----------|----------|--------------|-----------|
| | | of clause (b) of regulation 238 and the pledge | | | | |
| | | of specified securities is one of the terms of | | | | |
| | | sanction of the loan. | | | | |
| | | Provided that such lock-in shall continue | | | | |
| | | pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and | | | | |
| | | such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer | | | | |
| | | the specified securities till the lock-in period | | | | |
| | | stipulated in these regulations has expired. | | | | |
| 243 | | Transferability of locked-in specified securities | | | | |
| | | Subject to the provisions of Securities and | Yes | - | 104 | Noted for |
| | | Exchange Board of India (Substantial | | | | complianc |
| | | Acquisition of shares and Takeovers) | | | | e |
| | | Regulations, 2011, the specified securities held | | | | |
| | | by the promoters and locked-in as per | | | | |
| | | regulation 238 may be transferred to another | | | | |
| | | promoter or any person of the promoter group | | | | |
| | | or a new promoter or a person in control of the | | | | |
| | | issuer and the specified securities held by | | | | |
| | | persons other than the promoters and locked-in | | | | |
| | | as per regulation 239 may be transferred to any | | | | |
| | | other person (including promoter or promoter | | | | |
| | | group) holding the specified securities which | | | | |
| | | are locked-in along with the securities proposed | | | | |
| | | to be transferred: | | | | |
| | | Provided that the lock-in on such specified | | | | |
| | | securities shall continue for the remaining | | | | |
| | | period with the transferee and such transferee | | | | |
| | | shall not be eligible to transfer them till the | | | | |
| | | lock-in period stipulated in these regulations | | | | |
| | | has expired. | | | | |
| PART | V: AP | POINTMENT OF LEAD MANAGERS, OT | HER INTI | ERMEDIAF | RIES AND CON | MPLIANCE |
| OFFICE | ER | | | | | |
| 244 | (1) | The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant | Yes | - | Cover Page, | - |
| | | bankers, which are registered with the Board, as | | | 87, 396 | |
| | | lead manager(s) to the offer. | | | | |
| | (2) | Where the offer is managed by more than one | NA | - | - | offer is |
| | | lead manager, the rights, obligations and | | | | only |
| | | responsibilities, relating inter alia to | | | | managed |
| | | disclosures, allotment, refund and underwriting | | | | by one |
| | | obligations, if any, of each lead manager shall | | | | lead |
| | | be predetermined and disclosed in the draft | | | | manager |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | offer document and the offer document as | | | | |
|-----|--|------------|---|---------|-----------|
| | specified in Schedule I. | | | | |
| (3) | At least one lead manager to the offer shall not | NA | _ | | |
| (3) | be an associate (as defined under the Securities | NA | - | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | and Exchange Board of India (Merchant | | | | |
| | Bankers) Regulations, 1992) of the issuer and if | | | | |
| | any of the lead manager is an associate of the | | | | |
| | issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and its role shall be limited to | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (4) | marketing of the offer. | 37 | | 0.0 | |
| (4) | The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead | Yes | - | 86 | - |
| | manager(s), appoint other intermediaries which | | | | |
| | are registered with the Board after the lead | | | | |
| | manager(s) have independently assessed the | | | | |
| | capability of other intermediaries to carry out | | | | |
| (5) | their obligations. | X 7 | | 20.6 | |
| (5) | The issuer shall enter into an agreement with | Yes | - | 396 | - |
| | the lead manager(s) in the format specified in | | | | |
| | Schedule II and enter into agreements with | | | | |
| | other intermediaries as required under the | | | | |
| | respective regulations applicable to the | | | | |
| | intermediary concerned: | | | | |
| | Provided that such agreements may include | | | | |
| | such other clauses as the issuer and the | | | | |
| | intermediary may deem fit without diminishing | | | | |
| | or limiting in any way the liabilities and | | | | |
| | obligations of the lead manager(s), other | | | | |
| | intermediaries and the issuer under the Act, the | | | | |
| | Companies Act, 2013, the Securities Contracts | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules and regulations made | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | thereunder or any statutory modification or statutory enactment thereof: | | | | |
| | Provided further that in case of ASBA process, | | | | |
| | the issuer shall take cognisance of the deemed | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | agreement of the issuer with self certified syndicate banks. | | | | |
| (6) | The issuer shall, in case of an offer made | Yes | _ | 88, 396 | Noted for |
| (0) | through the book building process, appoint | 105 | _ | 00, 370 | Complian |
| | syndicate member(s) and in the case of any | | | | - |
| | | | | | ce |
| | other issue, appoint bankers to offer, at centres | | | | |
| | specified in Schedule XII. | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | (7) | The issuer shall appoint a registrar to the offer, registered with the Board, which has | Yes | - | Cover Page, 87, 396 | - |
|-------|----------|---|--------|---|------------------------|----------|
| | | connectivity with all the depositories: | | | 67, 390 | |
| | | Provided that if issuer itself is a registrar, it shall | | | | |
| | | not appoint itself as registrar to the offer; | | | | |
| | | Provided further that the lead manager shall not | | | | |
| | | act as a registrar to the offer in which it is also | | | | |
| | | handling the post-offer responsibilities. | | | | |
| | (8) | The issuer shall appoint a compliance officer | Yes | - | Cover page, | - |
| | | who shall be responsible for monitoring the | | | 87 | |
| | | compliance of the securities laws and for | | | | |
| DADEX | T DIG | redressal of investors' grievances | | | | |
| | /1: D1S0 | CLOSURES IN AND FILING OF OFFER DOC | UMENTS | | | |
| 245 | | Disclosures in the draft offer document and offer document | | | | |
| | (1) | The offer document shall contain all material | Yes | _ | 1-407 | Refer |
| | (1) | disclosures which are true and adequate so as to | 1 68 | - | 1-407 | complete |
| | | enable the applicants to take an informed | | | | offer |
| | | investment decision. | | | | document |
| | (2) | Without prejudice to the generality of sub- | Yes | _ | 1-407 | Refer |
| | \ / | regulation (1), the offer document shall contain: | | | | complete |
| | | a) Disclosures specified in the Companies Act, | | | | offer |
| | | 2013; and | | | | document |
| | | b) Disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule | | | | |
| | | VI. | | | | |
| | (3) | The lead manager(s) shall exercise due | Yes | - | 1-407 | Refer |
| | | diligence and satisfy themselves about all | | | | complete |
| | | aspects of the offer including the veracity and | | | | offer |
| | | adequacy of disclosure in the draft offer | | | | document |
| | (4) | document and the offer document. The lead manager(s) shall call upon the issuer, | Yes | | Coverness | |
| | (4) | its promoters and its directors or in case of an | 168 | - | Cover page, 399 to 407 | - |
| | | offer for sale, also the selling shareholders, to | | | 377 10 407 | |
| | | fulfil their obligations as disclosed by them in | | | | |
| | | the draft offer document or offer document, as | | | | |
| | | the case may be, and as required in terms of | | | | |
| | | these regulations. | | | | |
| | (5) | The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the | Yes | - | 83, 210 | - |
| | | information contained in the offer document | | | | |
| | | and the particulars as per audited financial | | | | |
| | | statements in the offer document are not more | | | | |
| | | than six months old from the offer opening date. | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | T | T | | 1 | |
|------|----------|--|-----|---|----------|-----------|
| 246 | | Filing of the offer document | | | | |
| | (1) | The issuer shall file a copy of the offer | Yes | - | 91 | To be |
| | | document with the Board through the lead | | | | Complied |
| | | manager(s), immediately upon filing of the | | | | |
| | | offer document with the Registrar of | | | | |
| | | Companies: | | | | |
| | (2) | The Board shall not issue any observation on | Yes | - | 91 | - |
| | | the offer document | | | | |
| | (3) | The lead manager(s) shall submit a due- | Yes | - | 329 | - |
| | | diligence certificate as per Form A of Schedule | | | | |
| | | V including additional confirmations as | | | | |
| | | provided in Form G of Schedule V along with | | | | |
| | | the offer document to the Board. | | | | |
| | (4) | The offer document shall be displayed from the | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | date of filing in terms of sub-regulation (1) on | | | | complied |
| | | the websites of the Board, the lead manager(s) | | | | |
| | | and the SME exchange(s). | | | | |
| | (5) | The offer documents shall also be furnished to | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | the Board in a soft copy. | | | | complied |
| 247 | | Offer document to be made available to public | | | | |
| | (1) | The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | that the offer documents are hosted on the | | | | complied |
| | | websites as required under these regulations | | | | |
| | | and its contents are the same as the versions as | | | | |
| | | filed with the Registrar of Companies, Board | | | | |
| | | and the SME exchange(s). | | | | |
| | (2) | The lead manager(s) and the SME exchange(s) | Yes | - | - | Noted for |
| | | shall provide copies of the offer document to | | | | Complian |
| | | the public as and when requested and may | | | | ce |
| | | charge a reasonable sum for providing a copy | | | | |
| | | of the same. | | | | |
| | VII – PI | | I | | <u> </u> | |
| 248. | | Face value of equity shares | | | | |
| | | The disclosure about the face value of equity | Yes | - | 337 | - |
| | | shares shall be made in the draft offer | | | | |
| | | document, offer document, advertisements and | | | | |
| | | application forms, along with the price band or | | | | |
| 240 | | the offer price in identical font size. | | | | |
| 249. | | Pricing | | | | |
| | (1) | The issuer may determine the price of equity | Yes | - | 337 | - |
| | | shares, and in case of convertible securities, the | | | | |
| | | coupon rate and the conversion price, in | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| _ | 1 | | | | 1 | |
|-----|-----|--|-------|---|-----|----------|
| | | consultation with the lead manager(s) or | | | | |
| | | through the book building process, as the case | | | | |
| | | may be. | | | | |
| | (2) | The issuer shall undertake the book building | Yes | - | 348 | - |
| | | process in the manner specified in Schedule | | | | |
| | | XIII. | | | | |
| 250 | | Price and price band | | | | |
| | (1) | The issuer may mention a price or a price band | Yes | - | 337 | To be |
| | | in the offer document (in case of a fixed price | | | | Complied |
| | | offer) and a floor price or a price band in the red | | | | |
| | | herring prospectus (in case of a book built | | | | |
| | | offer) and determine the price at a later date | | | | |
| | | before filing the prospectus with the Registrar | | | | |
| | | of Companies: Provided that the prospectus | | | | |
| | | filed with the Registrar of Companies shall | | | | |
| | | contain only one price or the specific coupon | | | | |
| | | rate, as the case may be. | | | | |
| | (2) | The cap on the price band, and the coupon rate | NA | _ | _ | |
| | (-) | in case of convertible debt instruments shall be | 1,112 | | | |
| | | less than or equal to one hundred and twenty per | | | | |
| | | cent. of the floor price. | | | | |
| | (3) | The floor price or the final price shall not be less | Yes | _ | 341 | To be |
| | (3) | than the face value of the specified securities. | 105 | | 311 | Complied |
| | (4) | Where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure | Yes | _ | 337 | To be |
| | (.) | of the floor price or price band in the red herring | 105 | | 337 | Complied |
| | | prospectus, the issuer shall announce the floor | | | | Compiled |
| | | price or the price band at least two working | | | | |
| | | days before the opening of the offer in the | | | | |
| | | newspapers in which the pre-offer | | | | |
| | | advertisement was released or together with the | | | | |
| | | pre-offer advertisement in the format | | | | |
| | | prescribed under Part A of Schedule X. | | | | |
| | (5) | | Yes | | 337 | To be |
| | (5) | The announcement referred to in sub-regulation | res | _ | 337 | |
| | | (4) shall contain relevant financial ratios | | | | Complied |
| | | computed for both upper and lower end of the | | | | |
| | | price band and also a statement drawing | | | | |
| | | attention of the investors to the section titled | | | | |
| | | "basis of offer price" of the offer document. | | - | | <u> </u> |
| | (6) | The announcement referred to in sub-regulation | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | (4) and the relevant financial ratios referred to | | | | Complied |
| | | in sub-regulation (5) shall be disclosed on the | | | | |
| | | websites of the SME exchange(s) and shall also | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | 1 | | |
|-------|-----------|--|-----|---|-------------------------|----------|
| | | be pre-filled in the application forms to be made | | | | |
| | | available on the websites of the SME | | | | |
| | | exchange(s). | | | | |
| 251 | | Differential pricing | | | | |
| | (1) | The issuer may offer its specified securities at | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | different prices, subject to the following: | | | | Complied |
| | | a) retail individual investors or retail individual | | | | |
| | | shareholders [or employees entitled for | | | | |
| | | reservation made under regulation 254 may be | | | | |
| | | offered specified securities at a price not lower | | | | |
| | | than by more than ten per cent. of the price at | | | | |
| | | which net offer is made to other categories of | | | | |
| | | applicants, excluding anchor investors. | | | | |
| | | b) the differential pricing and the price at | | | | |
| | | which net offer is proposed to be made to other | | | | |
| | | categories of applicants shall be within the | | | | |
| | | range such that the minimum application lot | | | | |
| | | size shall remain uniform for all the applicants. | | | | |
| | | c) in case of a book-built offer, the price of the | | | | |
| | | specified securities offered to the anchor | | | | |
| | | investors shall not be lower than the price | | | | |
| | (2) | offered to other applicants. | NTA | | | |
| | (2) | Discount, if any, shall be expressed in rupee | NA | - | - | - |
| DADTX | /TTT. TC/ | terms in the offer document. SUANCE CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURE | | | | |
| 252 | 111: 15: | | | I | | |
| 252 | | Minimum offer to public | 37 | | C | |
| | | The minimum offer to the public shall be as per | Yes | - | Cover page | - |
| | | the provisions of clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of | | | | |
| | | rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulations) | | | | |
| 253 | | Rules, 1957. | | | | |
| 255 | (1) | Allocation in the net offer | V | | C | Т- 1- |
| | (1) | The allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows: | Yes | - | Cover page, 81, 95, 244 | To be |
| | | | | | 01, 93, 244 | Complied |
| | | a) not less than thirty five per cent. to retail individual investors: | | | | |
| | | b) not less than fifteen per cent. to non- | | | | |
| | | institutional investors; | | | | |
| | | c) not more than fifty per cent. to qualified | | | | |
| | | institutional buyers, five per cent. of which | | | | |
| | | shall be allocated to mutual funds: | | | | |
| | | Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either | | | | |
| | | of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) | | | | |
| | 1 | or the categories specifica in clauses (a) of (b) | l | 1 | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | may be allocated to applicants in any other | | | | |
|-----|-----|--|------|---|---|---|
| | | category: | | | | |
| | | Provided further that in addition to five per | | | | |
| | | cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), | | | | |
| | | mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation | | | | |
| | | under the balance available for qualified | | | | |
| | | institutional buyers. | | | | |
| | (2) | In an offer made other than through the book | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| | (2) | building process, the allocation in the net offer | 1111 | | | |
| | | category shall be made as follows: | | | | |
| | | (a) minimum fifty per cent. to retail individual | | | | |
| | | investors; and | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | (b) remaining to: | | | | |
| | | (i) individual applicants other than retail | | | | |
| | | individual investors; and | | | | |
| | | (ii) other investors including corporate bodies | | | | |
| | | or institutions, irrespective of the number of | | | | |
| | | specified securities applied for; | | | | |
| | | Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either | | | | |
| | | of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) | | | | |
| | | may be allocated to applicants in the other | | | | |
| | | category. | | | | |
| 254 | | Reservation on a competitive basis | | | | |
| | (1) | The issuer may make reservations on a | NA | - | - | - |
| | | competitive basis out of the offer size excluding | | | | |
| | | promoters' contribution in favour of the | | | | |
| | | following categories of persons: | | | | |
| | | a) employees; | | | | |
| | | b) shareholders (other than promoters and | | | | |
| | | promoter group) of listed subsidiaries or listed | | | | |
| | | promoter companies | | | | |
| | | Provided that the issuer shall not make any | | | | |
| | | reservation for the lead manager(s), registrar, | | | | |
| | | syndicate member(s), their promoters, directors | | | | |
| | | and employees and for the group or associate | | | | |
| | | companies (as defined under the Companies | | | | |
| | | Act, 2013) of the lead manager(s), registrar, and | | | | |
| | | syndicate member(s) and their promoters, | | | | |
| | | directors and employees. | | | | |
| | (2) | The reservations on a competitive basis shall be | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| | (2) | subject to following conditions: | 11/1 | _ | | - |
| | | a) the aggregate of reservations for employees | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | shall not exceed five per cent. of the post-offer | 1 | I | ĺ | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
|------|-----|--|-----|---|---|----------|
| | | capital of the issuer and the value of allotment | | | | |
| | | to any employee shall not exceed two lakhs | | | | |
| | | rupees: | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Provided that in the event of under-subscription | | | | |
| | | in the employee reservation portion, the | | | | |
| | | unsubscribed portion may be allotted on a | | | | |
| | | proportionate basis, for a value in excess of two | | | | |
| | | lakhs rupees, subject to the total allotment to an | | | | |
| | | employee not exceeding five lakhs rupees. | | | | |
| | | b) reservation for shareholders shall not | | | | |
| | | exceed ten per cent. of the offer size; | | | | |
| | | c) no further application for subscription in | | | | |
| | | the net offer can be made by persons (except an | | | | |
| | | employee and retail individual shareholder) in | | | | |
| | | favour of whom reservation on a competitive | | | | |
| | | basis is made; | | | | |
| | | d) any unsubscribed portion in any reserved | | | | |
| | | category may be added to any other reserved | | | | |
| | | category(ies) and the unsubscribed portion, if | | | | |
| | | any, after such inter-se adjustments among the | | | | |
| | | reserved categories shall be added to the net | | | | |
| | | offer category; | | | | |
| | | e) in case of under-subscription in the net offer | | | | |
| | | category, spill-over to the extent of under- | | | | |
| | | subscription shall be permitted from the | | | | |
| | | reserved category to the net public offer. | | | | |
| | (3) | An applicant in any reserved category may | NA | - | - | - |
| | | make an application for any number of | | | | |
| | | specified securities but not exceeding the | | | | |
| | | reserved portion for that category. | | | | |
| 255 | | Abridged prospectus | | | | |
| | (1) | The abridged prospectus shall contain the | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | disclosures as specified in Part E of Schedule | | | | Complied |
| | | VI and shall not contain any matter extraneous | | | | |
| | (2) | to the contents of the offer document. | ** | | | |
| | (2) | Every application form distributed by the issuer | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | or any other person in relation to an offer shall | | | | Complied |
| | | be accompanied by a copy of the abridged | | | | |
| 25.5 | 1 | prospectus. | | | | |
| 256 | | ASBA | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | 1 | | ** | | | T |
|-----|-----|--|-----|---|----|----------|
| | | The issuer shall accept bids using only the | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | ASBA facility in the manner specified by the | | | | Complied |
| | | Board. | | | | |
| 257 | | Availability of offer material | | | | |
| | | The lead manager(s) shall ensure availability of | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | the offer document and other offer material | | | | Complied |
| | | including application forms to stock exchanges, | | | | |
| | | syndicate members, registrar to offer, registrar | | | | |
| | | and share transfer agents, depository | | | | |
| | | participants, stock brokers, underwriters, | | | | |
| | | bankers to the offer, investors' associations and | | | | |
| | | self certified syndicate banks before the | | | | |
| | | opening of the offer. | | | | |
| 258 | | Prohibition on payment of incentives | | | | |
| | | Any person connected with the distribution of | Yes | | - | To be |
| | | the offer, shall not offer any incentive, whether | | | | Complied |
| | | direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in | | | | 1 |
| | | cash or kind or services or otherwise to any | | | | |
| | | person for making an application in the initial | | | | |
| | | public offer, except for fees or commission for | | | | |
| | | services rendered in relation to the offer. | | | | |
| 259 | | Ommitted | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 260 | | Underwriting | | | | |
| | (1) | The initial public offer shall be underwritten for | Yes | - | 91 | - |
| | | hundred per cent of the offer and shall not be | | | | |
| | | restricted upto the minimum subscription level. | | | | |
| | (2) | The lead manager(s) shall underwrite at least | Yes | - | 91 | _ |
| | | fifteen per cent. of the offer size on their own | | | | |
| | | account(s). | | | | |
| | (3) | The issuer, in consultation with lead | Yes | - | 91 | _ |
| | | manager(s), shall appoint merchant bankers or | | | | |
| | | stock brokers, registered with the Board, to act | | | | |
| | | as underwriters and the lead manager(s) may | | | | |
| | | enter into an agreement with the nominated | | | | |
| | | investors indicating therein the number of | | | | |
| | | specified securities which they agree to | | | | |
| | | subscribe at the offer price in case of under- | | | | |
| | | subscription. | | | | |
| | (4) | The lead manager(s) shall file an undertaking to | Yes | - | 92 | To be |
| | | the Board that the offer has been hundred per | | | | Complied |
| | | cent. underwritten along with the list of | | | | r |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | 1 | | | T | T | |
|-----|-----|---|-----|---|-------|-------------------|
| | | underwriters, nominated investors and sub- underwriters indicating the extent of | | | | |
| | | underwriting or subscription commitment made | | | | |
| | | by each of them, one day before the opening of | | | | |
| | | offer. | | | | |
| | (5) | If any of the underwriters fail to fulfill their underwriting obligations or the nominated investors fail to subscribe to the unsubscribed portion, the lead manager(s) shall fulfill the underwriting obligations. | Yes | - | 92 | To be Complied |
| | (6) | The underwriters/ sub-underwriters, other than the lead manager(s) and the nominated investors, who have entered into an agreement for subscribing to the offer in case of undersubscription, shall not subscribe to the offer made under this Chapter in any manner except for fulfilling their obligations under their respective agreements with the lead manager(s) in this regard. | Yes | - | 92 | To be Complied |
| | (7) | All underwriting and subscription arrangements made by the lead manager(s) shall be disclosed in the offer document. | Yes | - | 91-92 | - |
| 261 | | Market making | | | | |
| | (1) | The lead manager(s) shall ensure compulsory market making through the stock brokers of the SME exchange(s) appointed by the issuer, in the manner specified by the Board for a minimum period of three years from the date of listing of the specified securities or from the date of migration from the Main Board in terms of regulation 276. | Yes | - | 92 | - |
| | (2) | The market maker or issuer, in consultation with the lead manager(s) may enter into agreements with the nominated investors for receiving or delivering the specified securities in market making, subject to the prior approval of the SME exchange | Yes | - | 92 | To be Complied |
| | (3) | The issuer shall disclose the details of the market making arrangement in the offer document. | Yes | - | 92 | - |
| | (4) | The specified securities being bought or sold in | Yes | - | 92 | To be |
| | | the process of market making may be | | | | Complied |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | transferred to or from the nominated investors | | | | |
|------|----------|--|------|---|-----|-----------|
| | | with whom the lead manager(s) and the issuer | | | | |
| | | have entered into an agreement for market | | | | |
| | | making: | | | | |
| | | Provided that the inventory of the market | | | | |
| | | maker, as on the date of allotment of the | | | | |
| | | specified securities, shall be at least five per | | | | |
| | | cent. of the specified securities proposed to be | | | | |
| | | listed on SME exchange. | | | | |
| | (5) | The market maker shall buy the entire | Yes | - | 92 | To be |
| | | shareholding of a shareholder of the issuer in | | | | Complied |
| | | one lot, where the value of such shareholding is | | | | |
| | | less than the minimum contract size allowed for | | | | |
| | | trading on the SME exchange: | | | | |
| | | Provided that market maker shall not sell in lots | | | | |
| | | less than the minimum contract size allowed for | | | | |
| | | trading on the SME exchange | | | | |
| | (6) | The market maker shall not buy the shares from | Yes | - | 93 | - |
| | | the promoters or persons belonging to the | | | | |
| | | promoter group of the issuer or any person who | | | | |
| | | has acquired shares from such promoter or | | | | |
| | | person belonging to the promoter group during | | | | |
| | | the compulsory market making period. | | | | |
| | (7) | The promoters' holding shall not be eligible for | Yes | - | 93 | To be |
| | | offering to the market maker during the | | | | Complied |
| | | compulsory market making period: | | | | |
| | | Provided that the promoters' holding which is | | | | |
| | | not locked-in as per these regulations can be | | | | |
| | | traded with prior permission of the SME | | | | |
| | | exchange, in the manner specified by the Board. | | | | |
| | (8) | The lead manager(s) may be represented on the | NA | - | - | - |
| | | board of directors of the issuer subject to the | | | | |
| | | agreement between the issuer and the lead | | | | |
| | | manager(s) who have the responsibility of | | | | |
| 2.60 | <u> </u> | market making. | | | | |
| 262 | (1) | Monitoring agency | 27.4 | | 106 | NT |
| | (1) | If the offer size, excluding the size of offer for | NA | - | 126 | Negative |
| | | sale by selling shareholders, exceeds one | | | | statement |
| | | hundred crore rupees, the issuer shall make | | | | disclosed |
| | | arrangements for the use of proceeds of the | | | | |
| | | offer to be monitored by a credit rating agency | | | | |
| | | registered with the Board: | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India

Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235 Website: www.socradamus.in; CIN: U64990MH2023PTC408072



| | | Provided that nothing contained in this clause | | | | |
|-----|-----|---|------|---|-----|----------|
| | | shall apply to an offer of specified securities | | | | |
| | | made by a bank or public financial institution | | | | |
| | | or an insurance company. | | | | |
| | (2) | The monitoring agency shall submit its report | NA | _ | - | _ |
| | | to the issuer in the format specified in Schedule | | | | |
| | | XI on a quarterly basis, till hundred per cent. of | | | | |
| | | the proceeds of the offer, have been utilised. | | | | |
| | (3) | The board of directors and the management of | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| | | the issuer shall provide their comments on the | 11// | | _ | |
| | | findings of the monitoring agency as specified | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | (4) | in Schedule XI. | 27.4 | | | |
| | (4) | The issuer shall, within forty five days from the | NA | - | - | - |
| | | end of each quarter, publicly disseminate the | | | | |
| | | report of the monitoring agency by uploading | | | | |
| | | the same on its website as well as submitting | | | | |
| | | the same to the stock exchange(s) on which its | | | | |
| | | equity shares are listed. | | | | |
| 263 | | Public communications, publicity materials, | | | | |
| | | advertisements and research reports | | | | |
| | | All public communications, publicity materials, | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | advertisements and research reports shall | | | | Complied |
| | | comply with provisions of Schedule IX | | | | 1 |
| 264 | | offer-related advertisements | | | | |
| 201 | (1) | Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, | Yes | _ | 357 | To be |
| | (1) | 2013, the issuer shall, after filing the prospectus | 103 | | 337 | Complied |
| | | | | | | Compiled |
| | | with the Registrar of Companies, make a pre- | | | | |
| | | offer advertisement in one English national | | | | |
| | | daily newspaper with wide circulation, Hindi | | | | |
| | | national daily newspaper with wide circulation | | | | |
| | | and one regional language newspaper with | | | | |
| | | wide circulation at the place where the | | | | |
| | 1 | registered office of the issuer is situated. | | | | |
| | (2) | The pre-offer advertisement shall be in the | Yes | - | 357 | To be |
| | | format and shall contain the disclosures | | | | Complied |
| | | specified in Part A of Schedule X. | | | | |
| | | Provided that the disclosures in relation to price | | | | |
| | | band or floor price and financial ratios | | | | |
| | | contained therein shall only be applicable | | | | |
| | | where the issuer opts to announce the price | | | | |
| | | band or floor price along with the pre-offer | | | | |
| | | Tours of froot price along with the pre-offer | | | 1 | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | | T | |
|-----|-----|--|-----|---|-----|-------------------|
| | | advertisement pursuant to sub-regulation (4) of regulation 250. | | | | |
| | (3) | The issuer may offeradvertisements for offer opening and offer closing advertisements, which shall be in the formats specified in Parts B and C of Schedule X. | Yes | - | 357 | To be Complied |
| | (4) | During the period the offer is open for subscription, no advertisement shall be released giving an impression that the offer has been fully subscribed or oversubscribed or indicating investors' response to the offer. | Yes | - | - | To be Complied |
| | (5) | An announcement regarding closure of the offer shall be made only after the lead manager(s) is satisfied that at least ninety per cent. of the offer has been subscribed and a certificate has been obtained to that effect from the registrar to the offer: Provided that such an announcement shall not be made before the date on which the offer is to be closed except for offer closing advertisement made in the format prescribed in these regulations. | Yes | - | - | To be Complied |
| 265 | | Opening of the offer | | | | |
| | | The offer shall be opened after at least three working days from the date of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies. | Yes | - | 332 | - |
| 266 | | Period of subscription | | | | |
| | (1) | Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, a public offer shall be kept open for at least three working days and not more than ten working days. | Yes | - | 332 | - |
| | (2) | In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (offer) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1). | NA | - | - | - |
| | (3) | In case of force majeure, banking strike or similar unforseen circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding (offer) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus (in case of a bookbuilt offer) or the offer period disclosed in the | Yes | - | 341 | To be Complied |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | 1 | | | 1 | T | |
|-----|-----|--|-----|---|-----|---|
| | | prospectus (in case of a fixed price offer), for a | | | | |
| | | minimum period of one working day, subject to | | | | |
| | | the provisions of sub-regulation (1). | | | | |
| 267 | | Application and minimum application value | | | | |
| | (1) | A person shall not make an application in the net offer category for a number of specified securities that exceeds the total number of specified securities offered to the public. Provided that the maximum application by non-institutional investors shall not exceed total number of specified securities offered in the offer less total number of specified securities offered in the offer to qualified institutional buyers. | Yes | - | 338 | - |
| | (2) | The minimum application size shall be one lakh rupees per application | Yes | - | 338 | To be Complied |
| | (3) | The issuer shall invite applications in multiples of the minimum application amount, an illustration whereof is given in Part B of Schedule XIV. | Yes | - | 338 | To be Complied |
| | (4) | The minimum sum payable on application per specified security shall at least be twenty five per cent. of the offer price: Provided that in case of an offer for sale, the full offer price for each specified security shall be payable on application. | NA | - | - | Entire money called on applicatio n, there shall be no calls due. |
| 268 | | Allotment procedure and basis of allotment | | | | |
| | (1) | The issuer shall not make an allotment pursuant to a public offer if the number of allottees in an initial public offer is less than fifty. | Yes | - | 338 | To be Complied |
| | (2) | The issuer shall not make any allotment in excess of the specified securities offered through the offer document except in case of oversubscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the designated stock exchange. Provided that in case of oversubscription, an allotment of not more than ten per cent. of the net offer to public may be made for the purpose of making allotment in minimum lots. | Yes | - | 338 | To be Complied |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | T | T | | | , |
|-----|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-------------------|
| | (3) | The allotment of specified securities to applicants other than retail individual investors and anchor investors shall be on proportionate basis within the specified investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed in the offer document: Provided that the value of specified securities allotted to any person, except in case of employees, in pursuance of reservation made under clause (a) of sub-regulation (1) or clause (a) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 254, shall not exceed two lakhs rupees. | Yes | - | 338 | To be Complied |
| | (4) | The authorised employees of the stock exchange, along with the lead manager(s) and registrars to the offer, shall ensure that the basis of allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the allotment procedure as specified in Part A of Schedule XIV. | Yes | - | 338 | To be Complied |
| 269 | | Allotment, refund and payment of interest | | | | |
| | (1) | The registrars to the offer, in consultation with the issuer and lead manager(s) shall ensure that the specified securities are allotted and/or application monies are refunded or unblocked within such time as may be specified by the Board. | Yes | - | 339 | To be Complied |
| | (2) | The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the allotment, credit of dematerialised securities, refunding or unlocking of application monies, as may be applicable, are done electronically. | Yes | - | 340 | To be Complied |
| 200 | (3) | Where the specified securities are not allotted and/or application monies are not refunded or unblocked within the period stipulated in subregulation (1) above, the issuer shall undertake to pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum and within such time as disclosed in the offer document and the lead manager(s) shall ensure the same. | Yes | - | 340 | To be Complied |
| 270 | | Post-offer advertisements | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | (1) | The lead manager(s) shall ensure that | Yes | _ | 363 | To be |
|-----|-----|--|-----|---|-----|----------|
| | (-) | advertisement giving details relating to | 100 | | | Complied |
| | | subscription, basis of allotment, number, value | | | | _ |
| | | and percentage of all applications including | | | | |
| | | ASBA, number, value and percentage of | | | | |
| | | successful allottees for all applications | | | | |
| | | including ASBA, date of completion of | | | | |
| | | dispatch of refund orders, as applicable, or | | | | |
| | | instructions to self certified syndicate banks by | | | | |
| | | the Registrar, date of credit of specified | | | | |
| | | securities and date of filing of listing | | | | |
| | | application, etc. is released within ten days | | | | |
| | | from the date of completion of the various activities in at least one English national daily | | | | |
| | | newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi | | | | |
| | | national daily newspaper with wide circulation | | | | |
| | | and one regional language daily newspaper | | | | |
| | | with wide circulation at the place where | | | | |
| | | registered office of the issuer is situated. | | | | |
| | (2) | Details specified in sub regulation (1) shall also | Yes | - | 291 | To be |
| | . , | be placed on the website of the stock | | | | Complied |
| | | exchanges. | | | | _ |
| 271 | | Post-offer responsibilities of the lead | | | | |
| | | manager(s) | | | | |
| | (1) | The responsibility of the lead manager(s) shall | - | - | - | To be |
| | | continue until completion of the offerprocess | | | | Complied |
| | | and for any offer related matter thereafter. | | | | |
| | (2) | The lead manager(s) shall regularly monitor | - | - | - | To be |
| | | redressal of investor grievances arising from | | | | Complied |
| | (2) | any offerrelated activities. | | | | T 1 |
| | (3) | The lead manager(s) shall be responsible for | - | - | - | To be |
| | | and co-ordinate with the registrars to the offer and with various intermediaries at regular | | | | Complied |
| | | intervals after the closure of the offerto monitor | | | | |
| | | the flow of applications from syndicate | | | | |
| | | member(s) or collecting bank branches and or | | | | |
| | | self-certified syndicate banks, processing of the | | | | |
| | | applications including application form for | | | | |
| | | ASBA and other matters till the basis of | | | | |
| | | allotment is finalised, credit of the specified | | | | |
| | | securities to the demat accounts of the allottees | | | | |
| | | and unblocking of ASBA accounts/ despatch of | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| _ | 1 | | 1 | ı | | |
|-----|-----|---|-----|---|-----|----------|
| | | refund orders are completed and securities are listed, as applicable. | | | | |
| | (4) | Any act of omission or commission on the part | - | - | - | To be |
| | | of any of the intermediaries noticed by the lead | | | | Complied |
| | | manager(s) shall be duly reported by them to | | | | |
| | | the Board. | | | | |
| | (5) | In case there is a devolvement on underwriters, | - | - | - | To be |
| | | the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the notice | | | | Complied |
| | | for devolvement containing the obligation of | | | | |
| | | the underwriters is issued within a period of ten | | | | |
| | | days from the date of closure of the offer. | | | | |
| | (6) | In the case of undersubscribed issues that are | - | - | - | To be |
| | | underwritten, the lead manager(s) shall furnish | | | | Complied |
| | | information in respect of underwriters who | | | | |
| | | have failed to meet their underwriting | | | | |
| | | devolvement to the Board in the format | | | | |
| | | specified in Schedule XVIII. | | | | |
| 272 | | Release of subscription money | | | | |
| | (1) | The lead manager(s) shall confirm to the | Yes | - | - | To be |
| | | bankers to the offer by way of copies of listing | | | | Complied |
| | | and trading approvals that all formalities in | | | | |
| | | connection with the offer have been completed | | | | |
| | | and that the banker is free to release the money | | | | |
| | | to the issuer or release the money for refund in | | | | |
| | | case of failure of the offer. | | | | |
| | (2) | In case the issuer fails to obtain listing or | Yes | - | 332 | To be |
| | | trading permission from the stock exchanges | | | | Complied |
| | | where the specified securities were to be listed, | | | | |
| | | it shall refund through verifiable means the | | | | |
| | | entire monies received within four days of | | | | |
| | | receipt of intimation from stock exchanges | | | | |
| | | rejecting the application for listing of specified | | | | |
| | | securities, and if any such money is not repaid | | | | |
| | | within four days after the issuer becomes liable | | | | |
| | | to repay it the issuer and every director of the | | | | |
| | | company who is an officer in default shall, on | | | | |
| | | and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly | | | | |
| | | and severally liable to repay that money with | | | | |
| | | interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per | | | | |
| | | annum. | | | | |
| | (3) | The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the | - | - | - | To be |
| | | monies received in respect of the offer are | | | | Complied |
| | | released to the issuer in compliance with the | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | _ | |
|-----|---|----|---|---|------------|
| | provisions of the Section 40 (3) of the | | | | |
| | Companies Act, 2013, as applicable. | | | | |
| 273 | Post-offer reports | | | | |
| | The lead manager(s) shall submit a final post- | - | - | - | To be |
| | offerreport as specified in Part A of Schedule | | | | Complied |
| | XVII, along with a due diligence certificate as | | | | |
| | per the format specified in Form F of Schedule | | | | |
| | V, within seven days of the date of finalization | | | | |
| | of basis of allotment or within seven days of | | | | |
| | refund of money in case of failure of offer. | | | | |
| 274 | Reporting of transactions of the promoters and | | | | |
| | promoter group | | | | |
| | The issuer shall ensure that all transactions in | - | - | - | To be |
| | securities by the promoters and promoter group | | | | Complied |
| | between the date of filing of the draft offer | | | | |
| | document or offer document, as the case may | | | | |
| | be, and the date of closure of the offer shall be | | | | |
| | reported to the stock exchanges, within twenty | | | | |
| | four hours of such transactions. | | | | |
| 275 | Listing | | | | |
| | Where any listed issuer issues specified | NA | - | - | The |
| | securities in accordance with provisions of this | | | | specified |
| | Chapter, it shall migrate the specified securities | | | | securities |
| | already listed on any recognised stock | | | | are not |
| | exchange(s) to the SME exchange. | | | | listed on |
| | | | | | any stock |
| | | | | | exchange. |
| 276 | Migration to the SME exchange | | | | |
| | A listed issuer whose post-offer face value | NA | - | - | The |
| | capital is less than twenty five crore rupees may | | | | specified |
| | migrate its specified securities to SME | | | | securities |
| | exchange if its shareholders approve such | | | | are not |
| | migration by passing a special resolution | | | | listed on |
| | through postal ballot to this effect and if such | | | | any stock |
| | issuer fulfils the eligibility criteria for listing | | | | exchange. |
| | laid down by the SME exchange: | | | | |
| | Provided that the special resolution shall be | | | | |
| | acted upon if and only if the votes cast by | | | | |
| | shareholders other than promoters in favour of | | | | |
| | the proposal amount to at least two times the | | | | |
| | number of votes cast by shareholders other than | | | | |
| | promoter shareholders against the proposal. | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| 277 | | Migration to the main board | | | 1 | |
|-----|--------|---|------|----------|-----|-------------|
| 411 | 1 | An issuer, whose specified securities are listed | Yes | <u> </u> | 342 | To be |
| | | on a SME Exchange and whose post-offer face | 103 | | 342 | Complied |
| | | value capital is more than ten crore rupees and | | | | at relevant |
| | | up to twenty five crore rupees, may migrate its | | | | point of |
| | | specified securities to the main board of the | | | | time |
| | | stock exchanges if its shareholders approve | | | | |
| | | such a migration by passing a special resolution | | | | |
| | | through postal ballot to this effect and if such | | | | |
| | | issuer fulfils the eligibility criteria for listing | | | | |
| | | laid down by the Main Board: | | | | |
| | | Provided that the special resolution shall be | | | | |
| | | acted upon if and only if the votes cast by | | | | |
| | | shareholders other than promoters in favour of | | | | |
| | | the proposal amount to at least two times the | | | | |
| | | number of votes cast by shareholders other than | | | | |
| | | promoter shareholders against the proposal. | | | | |
| | X: MIS | CELLANEOUS | | 1 | | |
| 278 | | Restriction on further capital issues | | | | |
| | | An issuer shall not make any further issue of | Yes | - | 342 | To be |
| | | specified securities in any manner whether by | | | | Complied |
| | | way of public offer, rights issue, preferential | | | | |
| | | issue, qualified institutions placement, issue of | | | | |
| | | bonus shares or otherwise, except pursuant to | | | | |
| | | an employee stock option scheme, during the | | | | |
| | | period between the date of filing the draft offer | | | | |
| | | document and the listing of the specified | | | | |
| | | securities offered through the offer document or | | | | |
| | | refund of application monies unless full | | | | |
| | | disclosures regarding the total number of | | | | |
| | | specified securities or amount proposed to be | | | | |
| | | raised from such further issue are made in such | | | | |
| | | draft offer document or offer document, as the | | | | |
| 270 | - | case may be. | | | | |
| 279 | (1) | Price stabilisation through green shoe option | NI A | | 01 | Nagation |
| | (1) | The issuer may provide green shoe option for | NA | _ | 91 | Negative |
| | | stabilising the post listing price of its specified | | | | statement |
| | | securities, subject to the following: | | | | disclosed |
| | | a) the issuer has been authorized, by a resolution passed in the general meeting of | | | | |
| | | shareholders approving the public issue, to allot | | | | |
| | | specified securities to the stabilising agent, if | | | | |
| | | specified securities to the stabilishing agent, if | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| required, on the expiry of the stabilisation | | |
|---|--|--|
| period; | | |
| b) the issuer has appointed a lead manager(s) | | |
| appointed by the issuer as a stabilising agent, | | |
| who shall be responsible for the price | | |
| stabilisation process; | | |
| c) prior to filing the draft offer document, the | | |
| issuer and the stabilising agent have entered | | |
| into an agreement, stating all the terms and | | |
| conditions relating to the green shoe option | | |
| including fees charged and expenses to be | | |
| incurred by the stabilising agent for discharging | | |
| its responsibilities; | | |
| d) prior to filing the offer document, the | | |
| stabilising agent has entered into an agreement | | |
| with the promoters or pre-offer shareholders or | | |
| both for borrowing specified securities from | | |
| them in accordance with clause (g) of this sub- | | |
| regulation, specifying therein the maximum | | |
| number of specified securities that may be | | |
| borrowed for the purpose of allotment or | | |
| allocation of specified securities in excess of | | |
| the offer size (hereinafter referred to as the | | |
| "over- allotment"), which shall not be in excess | | |
| of fifteen per cent. of the offersize; | | |
| e) subject to clause (d), the lead manager(s), | | |
| in consultation with the stabilising agent, shall | | |
| determine the amount of specified securities to | | |
| be over-allotted in the public offer; | | |
| f) the draft offer document and offer document | | |
| shall contain all material disclosures about the | | |
| green shoe option specified in this regard in | | |
| Part A of Schedule VI; | | |
| g) in case of an initial public offer pre-offer | | |
| shareholders and promoters and in case of a | | |
| further public offer pre-offer shareholders | | |
| holding more than five per cent. specified | | |
| securities and promoters, may lend specified | | |
| securities to the extent of the proposed over- | | |
| allotment; | | |
| h) the specified securities borrowed shall be in | | |

dematerialised form and allocation of these

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | T | | | | |
|-----|--|------|---|---|---|
| | securities shall be made pro-rata to all | | | | |
| (2) | successful applicants. | 27.1 | | | |
| (2) | For the purpose of stabilisation of post-listing | NA | - | - | - |
| | price of the specified securities, the stabilising | | | | |
| | agent shall determine the relevant aspects | | | | |
| | including the timing of buying such securities, | | | | |
| | quantity to be bought and the price at which | | | | |
| | such securities are to be bought from the | | | | |
| (2) | market. | 27.1 | | | |
| (3) | The stabilisation process shall be available for | NA | - | - | - |
| | a period not exceeding thirty days from the date | | | | |
| | on which trading permission is given by the | | | | |
| | stock exchanges in respect of the specified | | | | |
| (4) | securities allotted in the public offer. | 27.1 | | | |
| (4) | The stabilising agent shall open a special | NA | - | - | - |
| | account, distinct from the offer account, with a | | | | |
| | bank for crediting the monies received from the | | | | |
| | applicants against the over-allotment and a | | | | |
| | special account with a depository participant | | | | |
| | for crediting specified securities to be bought | | | | |
| | from the market during the stabilisation period | | | | |
| | out of the monies credited in the special bank | | | | |
| (5) | account. | NT A | | | |
| (5) | The specified securities bought from the market | NA | - | - | - |
| | and credited in the special account with the | | | | |
| | depository participant shall be returned to the | | | | |
| | promoters or pre-offer shareholders | | | | |
| | immediately, in any case not later than two | | | | |
| | working days after the end of the stabilization | | | | |
| (6) | period. | NTA | | | |
| (6) | On expiry of the stabilisation period, if the | NA | - | - | - |
| | stabilising agent has not been able to buy | | | | |
| | specified securities from the market to the extent of such securities over-allotted, the | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | issuer shall allot specified securities at offer | | | | |
| | price in dematerialised form to the extent of the | | | | |
| | shortfall to the special account with the | | | | |
| | depository participant, within five days of the | | | | |
| | closure of the stabilisation period and such | | | | |
| | specified securities shall be returned to the | | | | |
| | promoters or pre-offer shareholders by the | | | | |
| | stabilising agent in lieu of the specified | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | 1 | | ı | 1 | 1 | T |
|-----|-----|--|------|---|---|---|
| | | securities borrowed from them and the account | | | | |
| | | with the depository participant shall be closed | | | | |
| | | thereafter. | | | | |
| | (7) | The issuer shall make a listing application in | NA | - | - | - |
| | | respect of the further specified securities | | | | |
| | | allotted under sub-regulation (6), to all the | | | | |
| | | stock exchanges where the specified securities | | | | |
| | | allotted in the public offer are listed and the | | | | |
| | | provisions of Chapter VII shall not be | | | | |
| | | applicable to such allotment. | | | | |
| | (8) | The stabilising agent shall remit the monies | NA | - | - | - |
| | \ / | with respect to the specified securities allotted | | | | |
| | | under sub-regulation (6) to the issuer from the | | | | |
| | | special bank account. | | | | |
| | (9) | Any monies left in the special bank account | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| | () | after remittance of monies to the issuer under | 1111 | | | |
| | | sub-regulation (8) and deduction of expenses | | | | |
| | | incurred by the stabilising agent for the | | | | |
| | | stabilisation process shall be transferred to the | | | | |
| | | Investor Protection and Education Fund | | | | |
| | | established by the Board and the special bank | | | | |
| | | account shall be closed soon thereafter. | | | | |
| | (10 | The stabilising agent shall submit a report to the | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| |) | stock exchange on a daily basis during the | 11/2 | | | |
| | , | stabilisation period and a final report to the | | | | |
| | | Board in the format specified in Schedule XV. | | | | |
| | (11 | The stabilising agent shall maintain a register | NA | | | |
| | (11 | for a period of at least three years from the date | INA | _ | _ | _ |
| | ' | | | | | |
| | | of the end of the stabilisation period and such | | | | |
| | | register shall contain the following particulars: | | | | |
| | | a) The names of the promoters or pre-offer | | | | |
| | | shareholders from whom the specified | | | | |
| | | securities were borrowed and the number of | | | | |
| | | specified securities borrowed from each of | | | | |
| | | them; | | | | |
| | | b) The price, date and time in respect of each | | | | |
| | | transaction effected in the course of the | | | | |
| | | stabilisation process; and | | | | |
| | | c) The details of allotment made by the issuer | | | | |
| | | on expiry of the stabilisation process. | | | | |
| 280 | | Alteration of rights of holders of specified | | | | |
| | | securities | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | T | 1 | |
|----------|------------|--|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | (1) | The issuer shall not alter the terms (including | - | - | - | Complied |
| | | the terms of offer) of specified securities which | | | | |
| | | may adversely affect the interests of the holders | | | | |
| | | of that specified securities, except with the | | | | |
| | | consent in writing of the holders of not less than | | | | |
| | | three-fourths of the specified securities of that | | | | |
| | | class or with the sanction of a special resolution | | | | |
| | | passed at a meeting of the holders of the | | | | |
| | | specified securities of that class. | | | | |
| | (2) | Where the post-offer face value capital of an | - | - | - | To be |
| | | issuer listed on a SME exchange is likely to | | | | Complied |
| | | increase beyond twenty five crore rupees by | | | | at relevant |
| | | virtue of any further offer of capital by the | | | | point of |
| | | issuer by way of rights issue, preferential issue, | | | | time |
| | | bonus issue, etc. the issuer shall migrate its | | | | |
| | | specified securities listed on a SME exchange | | | | |
| | | to the Main Board and seek listing of the | | | | |
| | | specified securities proposed to be issued on the | | | | |
| | | Main Board subject to the fulfilment of the | | | | |
| | | eligibility criteria for listing of specified | | | | |
| | | securities laid down by the Main Board: | | | | |
| | | Provided that no further issue of capital by the | | | | |
| | | issuer shall be made unless – | | | | |
| | | a) the shareholders of the issuer have approved | | | | |
| | | the migration by passing a special resolution | | | | |
| | | through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by | | | | |
| | | shareholders other than promoters in favour of | | | | |
| | | the proposal amount to at least two times the | | | | |
| | | number of votes cast by shareholders other than | | | | |
| | | promoter shareholders against the proposal; | | | | |
| | | b) the issuer has obtained an in-principle | | | | |
| | | approval from the Main Board for listing of its | | | | |
| | | entire specified securities on it. | | | | |
| 281. | | Further Issues | | | | |
| 201. | | An issuer listed on a SME exchange making a | | _ | _ | To be |
| | | further issue of capital by way of a rights issue, | | _ | | Complied |
| | | or further public offer or preferential issue or | | | | at relevant |
| | | bonus issue etc. may do so by adhering to | | | | point of |
| | | applicable requirements mentioned in these | | | | time |
| | | regulations. | | | | unic |
| | | regulations. | | | | |
| Schedule | 1/I | Displacance in The Offer Decument Abridged | Drocpostro | and Abrida | ed Latter of Offer | |
| Schedule | V I | Disclosures in The Offer Document, Abridged | rrospectus | and Aprilag | ed Letter of Offer | |
| | | Part A | | | 1 | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (1) | Cover pages: | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|------------|---|
| | The cover pages shall be of adequate thickness (minimum hundred GSM quality) and shall be white in colour with no patterns. | Yes | - | Cover Page | - |
| (a) | Front cover pages: | | | | |
| | (1) Front outside cover page shall contain offer and issuer details, details of selling shareholders in tabular format along with their average cost of acquisition and offer for sale details, and other details as may be specified by the Board from time to time. | Yes | - | Cover Page | - |
| | (2) Front inside cover page shall contain only the following offer details: a) The type of the offer document ("Draft Red Herring Prospectus"/ "Draft Letter of Offer", "Red Herring Prospectus", "Shelf Prospectus", "Prospectus", "Letter of Offer", as applicable). b) Date of the draft offer document or offer document. c) Type of issuance ("book built" or "fixed price"). d) In case of a public offer, the following clause shall be incorporated in a prominent manner, below the title of the offer document: "Please read Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013" e) Name of the issuer, its logo, date and place of its incorporation, corporate identity number, address of its registered and corporate offices, telephone number, contact person, website address and e-mail address (where there has been any change in the address of the registered office or the name of the issuer, reference to the page of the offer document where details thereof are given). f) Names of the promoter(s) of the issuer. g) Nature, number and price of specified securities offered and offer size, as may be applicable, including any offer for sale by | Yes | | Cover Page | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| promoters | or | members | of | the | promoter |
|-------------|-----|------------|------|-----|----------|
| group or ot | her | shareholde | ers. | | |

- h) Aggregate amount proposed to be raised through all the stages of offers made through a shelf prospectus.
- i) In the case of the first offer of the issuer, the following clause on 'Risks in relation to the First offer' shall be incorporated in a box format:

"This being the first offer of the issuer, there has been no formal market for the securities of the issuer. The face value of the equity shares is (----). The offer price/floor price/price band should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the specified securities after the specified securities are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the equity shares of the issuer nor regarding the price at which the equity shares will be traded after listing."

j) The following clause on 'General Risk' shall be incorporated in a box format:

"Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this offer unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors is invited to the statement of 'Risk factors' given on page number under the section 'General Risks'."

 k) The following clause on 'Issuer's Absolute Responsibility' shall be incorporated in a box format:

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



| | "The issuer, having made all reasonable | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | inquiries, accepts responsibility for and | | | | |
| | confirms that this offer document contains all | | | | |
| | information with regard to the issuer and the | | | | |
| | offer which is material in the context of the | | | | |
| | offer, that the information contained in the | | | | |
| | offer document is true and correct in all | | | | |
| | material aspects and is not misleading in any | | | | |
| | material respect, that the opinions and | | | | |
| | intentions expressed herein are honestly held | | | | |
| | and that there are no other facts, the omission | | | | |
| | of which make this document as a whole or any | | | | |
| | of such information or the expression of any | | | | |
| | such opinions or intentions misleading in any | | | | |
| | material respect. The selling shareholders | | | | |
| | accept responsibility for and confirm the | | | | |
| | statements made by them in this offer | | | | |
| | document to the extent of information | | | | |
| | specifically pertaining to them and their | | | | |
| | respective portion of the offered shares and | | | | |
| | assume responsibility that such statements are | | | | |
| | true and correct in all material respects and not misleading in any material respect" | | | | |
| | l) Names, logos and addresses of all the lead | | | | |
| | manager(s) with their titles who have | | | | |
| | signed the due diligence certificate and | | | | |
| | filed the offer document with the Board, | | | | |
| | along with their telephone numbers, | | | | |
| | website addresses and e- mail addresses. | | | | |
| | (Where any of the lead manager(s) is an | | | | |
| | associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself | | | | |
| | as an associate of the issuer and that its role | | | | |
| | is limited to marketing of the offer.) | | | | |
| | m) Name, logo and address of the registrar to | | | | |
| | the offer, along with its telephone number, | | | | |
| | website address and e-mail address. | | | | |
| | n) offer schedule: | | | | |
| | (i) Anchor bid period, if any | | | | |
| | (ii) Date of opening of the offer | | | | |
| | (iii) Date of closing of the offer | | | | |
| | (iv) Date of earliest closing of the offer, if | | | | |
| Ц | 1 | 1 | I | ı | i |

o) Credit rating, if applicable.

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | \ TDQ | | | I | |
|----|-----|--|-----|---|------------|---|
| | | p) IPO grading, if any | | | | |
| | | q) Name(s) of the stock exchanges where the | | | | |
| | | specified securities are proposed to be | | | | |
| | | listed and the details of their in-principle | | | | |
| | | approval for listing obtained from these | | | | |
| | | stock exchange(s). | | | | |
| (1 | (b) | Back cover pages: | | | | |
| | | The back inside cover page and back outside | Yes | - | Cover Page | - |
| | | cover page shall be kept blank. | | | | |
| (2 | (2) | Table of Contents: | | | | |
| | | The table of contents shall appear immediately | Yes | - | Table of | - |
| | | after the front inside cover page. | | | Contents | |
| (, | (3) | Definitions and abbreviations: | | | | |
| | | (A) Conventional or general terms | Yes | - | 1-24 | - |
| | | (B) Offer related terms | | | | |
| | | (C) Issuer and industry related terms | | | | |
| | | (D) Abbreviations | | | | |
| (4 | (4) | Offer Document summary: | | | | |
| | | This section shall contain summary of the | Yes | _ | 30-37 | _ |
| | | following information, as applicable: | | | | |
| | | (A) Primary business of the Issuer and the | | | | |
| | | industry in which it operates, in not more than | | | | |
| | | 100 words each; | | | | |
| | | (B) Names of the promoters; | | | | |
| | | (C) Size of the issue disclosing separately size | | | | |
| | | of the fresh issue and offer for sale; | | | | |
| | | (D) Objects of the issue in a tabular format; | | | | |
| | | (E) Aggregate pre-issue shareholding of the | | | | |
| | | promoter and promoter group, selling | | | | |
| | | shareholder(s) as a percentage of the paid-up | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | share capital of the issuer; | | | | |
| | | (F) Following details as per the restated | | | | |
| | | consolidated financial statements for past 3 | | | | |
| | | years and stub period in tabular format: | | | | |
| | | a. Share capital; | | | | |
| | | b. Net Worth; | | | | |
| | | c. Revenue; | | | | |
| | | d. Profit after tax; | | | | |
| | | e. Earnings per share; | | | | |
| | | f. Net Asset Value per equity share; and | | | | |
| | | g. Total borrowings (as per balance sheet). | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (G) Auditor qualifications which have not been | | |
|--|--|--|
| given effect to in the restated financial | | |
| statements. | | |
| (H) Summary table of outstanding litigations | | |
| and a cross-reference to the section titled | | |
| 'Outstanding Litigations and Material | | |
| Developments'. | | |
| (I) Cross-reference to the section titled 'Risk | | |
| Factors'. | | |
| (J) Summary table of contingent liabilities and | | |
| a cross-reference to contingent liabilities of the | | |
| issuer as disclosed in restated financial | | |
| statements. | | |
| (K) Summary of related party transactions for | | |
| last 3 years and cross-reference to related party | | |
| transactions as disclosed in restated financial | | |
| statements. | | |
| (L) Details of all financing arrangements | | |
| whereby the promoters, members of the | | |
| promoter group, the directors of the company | | |
| which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors | | |
| of the issuer and their relatives have financed | | |
| the purchase by any other person of securities | | |
| of the issuer other than in the normal course of | | |
| the business of the financing entity during the | | |
| period of six months immediately preceding the | | |
| date of the draft offer document/offer | | |
| document. | | |
| (M) Weighted average price at which specified | | |
| security was acquired by each of the promoters | | |
| in the last one year. | | |
| (N) Average cost of acquisition of shares for | | |
| promoter and selling shareholders. | | |
| (O) Size of the pre-IPO placement and allottees, | | |
| upon completion of the placement | | |
| (P) Any issuances of equity shares made in the | | |
| last one year for consideration other than cash. | | |
| (Q) Any split/consolidation of equity shares in | | |
| the last one year. | | |
| (R) Exemption from complying with any | | |
| provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by | | |
| SEBI shall be disclosed. | | |
| (5) Risk factors: | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (A) Risk factors shall be printed in a clear | Yes | - | 38-80 | - |
|--|-----|---|-------|---|
| readable font (preferably of minimum | | | | |
| point ten size). | | | | |
| (B) Risk factors shall be classified as those | | | | |
| which are specific to the project and | | | | |
| internal to the issuer and those which are | | | | |
| external and beyond the control of the | | | | |
| issuer. | | | | |
| (C) Risk factors shall be determined on the | | | | |
| basis of their materiality. In doing so, the | | | | |
| following shall be considered: | | | | |
| (1) Some risks may not be material | | | | |
| individually but may be material when | | | | |
| considered collectively. | | | | |
| (2) Some risks may have an impact which | | | | |
| is qualitative though not quantitative. | | | | |
| (3) Some risks may not be material at | | | | |
| present but may have a material | | | | |
| impact in the future. | | | | |
| (D) Each risk factor shall appear in the | | | | |
| following manner: | | | | |
| (1) The risk as envisaged by the issuer. | | | | |
| (2) Proposals, if any, to address the risk. | | | | |
| (E) Proposals to address the risks shall not | | | | |
| | | | | |
| contain any speculative statement on the | | | | |
| positive outcome of any matter or | | | | |
| litigation, etc. and shall not be given for | | | | |
| any matter that is sub-judice before any court/tribunal. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| (F) Risk factors shall be disclosed in the | | | | |
| descending order of materiality. Wherever | | | | |
| risks about material impact are stated, | | | | |
| likely or potential implications, including | | | | |
| financial implication, wherever | | | | |
| quantifiable shall be disclosed. If it cannot | | | | |
| be quantified, a distinct statement about the | | | | |
| fact that the implications cannot be | | | | |
| quantified shall be made. | | | | |
| (G) Risk factors covering the following | | | | |
| subjects, shall necessarily be disclosed | | | | |
| wherever applicable: | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (1) Material statutory clearances and | |
|--|--|
| approval that are yet to be received by | |
| the issuer; | |
| (2) Seasonality of the business of the | |
| issuer; | |
| (3) Any issue of the specified securities | |
| by the issuer within the last twelve | |
| months at a price lower than the issue | |
| price (other than bonus issues); | |
| (4) Where an object of the issue is to | |
| finance acquisitions and the | |
| acquisition targets have not been | |
| identified, details of interim use of | |
| funds and the probable date of | |
| completing the acquisitions; | |
| (5) Risk associated with orders not having | |
| been placed for plant and machinery in | |
| relation to the objects of the issue, | |
| indicating the percentage and value | |
| terms of the plant and machinery for | |
| which orders are yet to be placed | |
| (6) Lack of significant experience of the | |
| issuer or its promoters in the industry | |
| segment for which the issue is being | |
| made; | |
| (7) If the issuer has incurred losses in the | |
| last three financial years; | |
| (8) Dependence of the issuer or any of its | |
| business segments upon a single | |
| customer or a few customers, the loss | |
| of any one or more may have a | |
| material adverse effect on the issuer. | |
| (9) Refusal of listing of any securities of | |
| the issuer or any of its subsidiaries | |
| during last ten years by any of the | |
| stock exchanges in India or abroad. | |
| (10) Failure of the issuer or any of its | |
| subsidiary to meet the listing | |
| requirements of any stock exchange in | |
| India or abroad and the details of | |
| penalty, if any, including suspension | |
| of trading, imposed by such stock | |
| exchanges. | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (11)Limited or sporadic trading of any | | |
|---|--|--|
| specified securities of the issuer on the | | |
| stock exchanges. | | |
| (12) In case of outstanding debt | | |
| instruments, any default in compliance | | |
| with the material covenants such as in | | |
| creation of full security as per terms of | | |
| issue, default in payment of interest, | | |
| default in redemption, non-creation of | | |
| debenture redemption reserve, default | | |
| in payment of penal interest wherever | | |
| applicable, non-availability or non- | | |
| maintenance of asset cover, interest | | |
| cover, debt-service cover, etc. | | |
| (13) Unsecured loans, if any, taken by the | | |
| issuer and its subsidiaries that can be | | |
| recalled at any time. | | |
| (14) Default in repayment of deposits or | | |
| payment of interest thereon by the | | |
| issuer and subsidiaries, and the roll | | |
| over of liability, if any. | | |
| (15) Potential conflict of interest of the | | |
| promoters or directors of the issuer if | | |
| involved with one or more ventures | | |
| which are in the same line of activity | | |
| or business as that of the issuer. | | |
| (16) Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the | | |
| objects stated in any of the issues | | |
| made by the listed issuer or listed | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| subsidiaries in the last ten years, as | | |
| disclosed under the heading | | |
| "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the | | |
| section "Other Regulatory and | | |
| Statutory Disclosures", quantifying | | |
| such shortfalls or delays. | | |
| (17) Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the | | |
| objects stated in the issues made by | | |
| any of its listed subsidiaries or listed | | |
| promoter(s) in the previous five years, | | |
| as disclosed under the heading | | |
| "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the | | |
| section "Other Regulatory and | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| Statutory Disclosures", quantifying | | |
|--|--|--|
| such shortfalls or delays. | | |
| (18) Interests of the promoters, directors, | | |
| key managerial personnel or senior | | |
| management of the issuer, other than | | |
| reimbursement of expenses incurred | | |
| or normal remuneration or benefits. | | |
| (19) Any portion of the issue proceeds that | | |
| is proposed to be paid by the issuer to | | |
| the promoter, director, key managerial | | |
| personnel or senior management of the | | |
| issuer. | | |
| (20) Relationship of the promoter or | | |
| directors of the issuer with the entities | | |
| from whom the issuer has acquired or | | |
| proposes to acquire land in the last 5 | | |
| years, along with the relevant details. | | |
| (21) Excessive dependence on any key | | |
| managerial personnel or senior | | |
| management for the project for which | | |
| the issue is being made. | | |
| (22) Any material investment in debt | | |
| instruments by the issuer which are | | |
| unsecured. | | |
| (23) Non-provision for decline in the value | | |
| of investments. | | |
| (24) Summary of all outstanding litigations | | |
| and other matters disclosed in the | | |
| section titled 'Outstanding Litigations | | |
| and Material Developments' in a | | |
| tabular format along with amount | | |
| involved, where quantifiable. Issuer | | |
| shall also separately highlight any | | |
| criminal, regulatory or taxation | | |
| matters which may have any material | | |
| adverse effect on the issuer. | | |
| (25) The delay, if any, in the schedule of | | |
| the implementation of the project for | | |
| which the funds are being raised in the | | |
| public issue. | | |
| (26) If monitoring agency is not required to | | |
| be appointed as per these Regulations, | | |
| the statement that deployment of the | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | issue proceeds is entirely at the | | | | |
|-----------|---|-----|---|-------|---|
| | discretion of the issuer. | | | | |
| (2 | 27) Negative cash flow from operating | | | | |
| | activities in the last three financial | | | | |
| | years. | | | | |
| (2 | 28) If the land proposed to be acquired | | | | |
| | from proceeds of the issue is not | | | | |
| | registered in the name of the issuer. | | | | |
| | 29) Any restrictive covenants as regards | | | | |
| | the interests of the equity shareholders | | | | |
| | in any shareholders' agreement, | | | | |
| | promoters' agreement or any other | | | | |
| | agreement for short term (secured and | | | | |
| | unsecured) and long term borrowings. | | | | |
| | 30) Existence of a large number of | | | | |
| | pending investor grievances against | | | | |
| | the issuer and listed subsidiaries. | | | | |
| | 31) In case of issue of secured convertible | | | | |
| | debt instruments, risks associated with | | | | |
| | second or residual charge or | | | | |
| | subordinated obligation created on the | | | | |
| | asset cover. | | | | |
| | 32) In case the proforma financial statements / restated consolidated | | | | |
| | financial statements has been provided | | | | |
| | by a peer reviewed Chartered | | | | |
| | Accountants who is not statutory | | | | |
| | auditor of the Company, the Issuer | | | | |
| | Company shall put this as a Top 10 | | | | |
| | Risk Factor in its offer document | | | | |
| | (DRHP/RHP/Prospectus). | | | | |
| (6) Intro | duction: | | | | |
| ` / | ffer details in brief. | Yes | _ | 81-85 | _ |
| | Summary of consolidated financial | | | 01 00 | |
| ` ′ | nation. | | | | |
| (7) Gener | ral information: | | | | |
| ` / | Tame and address of the registered and | Yes | - | 86 | - |
| corpor | | | | | |
| the iss | suer, and the address of the Registrar of | | | | |
| | anies where the issuer is registered. | | | | |
| | lame, designation, address and DIN of | Yes | - | 87 | - |
| | member of the board of directors of the | | | | |
| issuer | | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (C) Names, addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses of the Company Secretary, legal advisor and bankers to the issuer. | Yes | - | 87-88 | - |
|---|-----|---|-------|------------------------------------|
| (D) Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the compliance officer. | Yes | - | 87 | - |
| (E) Names, addresses, telephone numbers, contact person, website addresses and e-mail addresses of the lead manager(s), registrars to the offer, bankers to the offer, brokers to the offer and syndicate member(s); URL of SEBI website listing out the details of self certified syndicate banks, registrar to the offerand share transfer agents, depository participants, etc | Yes | - | 87 | - |
| (F) Names, addresses, telephone numbers peer review number, firm registration number and email addresses of the auditors of the issuer. | Yes | - | 88 | - |
| (G) Statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities among lead manager(s). | Yes | - | 88 | Only one lead manager is appointed |
| (H) Following details of credit rating in case of a public offer of convertible debt instruments: (a) The names of all the credit rating agencies from which credit rating including unaccepted rating has been obtained for the issue of convertible debt instruments. (b) Details of all credit ratings, including unaccepted ratings, obtained for the public issue of convertible debt instruments. (c) All credit ratings obtained during the preceding three years prior to the filing the draft offer document/offer document for any of the issuer's listed convertible debt instruments at the time of accessing the market through a convertible debt instrument | NA | - | 90 | Negative Statement Disclosed |
| (I) Following details of IPO grading, if obtained: (a) Names of all credit rating agencies from which IPO grading has been obtained. (b) Details of all grades obtained from such credit rating agencies. | NA | - | 90 | Negative Statement Disclosed |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India

Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235 Website: www.socradamus.in; CIN: U64990MH2023PTC408072



| | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|--|------|---|-------|------------|
| (c) Rationale or description of the grading(s), as | | | | |
| furnished by the credit rating agencies. | NT A | | 00 | NT .: |
| (J) Name, address, telephone number, website | NA | - | 90 | Negative |
| address and e-mail address of the debenture | | | | Statement |
| trustee, in case of a public issue of convertible | | | | Disclosed |
| debt instruments. | 37.4 | | 00.01 | N T |
| (K) Name, address, telephone number and e- | NA | - | 90-91 | Negative |
| mail address of the monitoring agency, if | | | | Statement |
| appointed, and disclosure as to whether such | | | | Disclosed |
| appointment is pursuant to these regulations. | | | | |
| (L) Name, address, telephone number and e- | NA | - | 91 | Negative |
| mail address of the appraising entity in case the | | | | Statement |
| project has been appraised. | | | | Disclosed |
| (M) Filing the draft offer document/draft letter | Yes | - | 92 | - |
| of offer/offer document: | | | | |
| (a) Under this head, the office of the Board | | | | |
| where the draft offer document/draft letter of | | | | |
| offer/offer document has been filed. | | | | |
| (b) Address of the Registrar of Companies, | | | | |
| where copy of the offer document, having | | | | |
| attached thereto the material contracts and | | | | |
| documents referred to elsewhere in the offer | | | | |
| document, has been filed. | | | | |
| (N) Where the offer is being made through the | Yes | - | 91 | - |
| book building process, the brief explanation of | | | | |
| the book building process. | | | | |
| (O) Details of underwriting: | Yes | _ | 91-92 | _ |
| (a) Names, addresses, telephone numbers, and | | | | |
| e-mail addresses of the underwriters and the | | | | |
| amount underwritten by each of them. | | | | |
| (b) Declaration by the board of directors of the | | | | |
| issuer that the underwriters have sufficient | | | | |
| resources to discharge their respective | | | | |
| obligations | | | | |
| (c) In case of partial underwriting of the offer, | | | | |
| the extent of such underwriting. | | | | |
| (d) Details of the final underwriting | | | | |
| arrangement indicating actual number of | | | | |
| specified securities underwritten, to be | | | | |
| provided in the prospectus before it is filed with | | | | |
| the Registrar of Companies. | | | | |
| the Registral of Companies. | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | (D) Cl | NT A | | 00 | NT |
|-----|--|------|---|----|-----------|
| | (P) Changes in the auditors during the last three | NA | _ | 88 | Negative |
| | years along with name, address, email address, | | | | Statement |
| | peer review number and firm registration | | | | Disclosed |
| | number of auditors and reasons thereof. | | | | |
| | (Q) Green Shoe Option, if applicable: | NA | - | 91 | Negative |
| | (a) Name of the stabilising agent. | | | | Statement |
| | (b) Maximum number of equity shares in | | | | Disclosed |
| | number and as a percentage of the proposed | | | | |
| | offersize, proposed to be over-allotted by the | | | | |
| | issuer. | | | | |
| | (c) Maximum period for which the issuer | | | | |
| | proposes to avail of the stabilisation | | | | |
| | mechanism; | | | | |
| | (d) the stabilising agent shall disclose if it | | | | |
| | proposes to close the stabilisation mechanism | | | | |
| | prior to the maximum period. | | | | |
| | (e) Maximum increase in the equity share | | | | |
| | capital of the issuer and the post- | | | | |
| | offershareholding pattern, in case the issuer is | | | | |
| | required to allot further equity shares to the | | | | |
| | extent of over-allotment in the offer. | | | | |
| | (f) Maximum amount of funds to be received by | | | | |
| | the issuer in case of further allotment and the | | | | |
| | use of these additional funds. | | | | |
| | (g) Details of the agreement or arrangement | | | | |
| | entered into by the stabilising agent with the | | | | |
| | promoters or shareholders to borrow equity | | | | |
| | shares from the latter. The details shall, inter- | | | | |
| | alia, include the name of the promoters or | | | | |
| | shareholders, their existing shareholding in the | | | | |
| | issuer, the number and percentage of equity | | | | |
| | shares to be lent by them and other important | | | | |
| | terms and conditions including rights and | | | | |
| | obligations of each party. | | | | |
| | (h) Exact number of equity shares to be | | | | |
| | allotted/transferred pursuant to the public offer, | | | | |
| | stating separately the number of equity shares | | | | |
| | to be borrowed from the promoters or | | | | |
| | shareholders and over-allotted by the | | | | |
| | stabilising agent and the percentage of such | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (0) | equity shares in relation to the total offer size. | | - | | |
| (8) | Capital structure: | | | ĺ | 1 |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | |
|--|------|---|----|-----------|
| (A) The capital structure in the following order | Yes | - | 95 | - |
| in a tabular form: | | | | |
| (a) Authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up | | | | |
| capital (number of securities, description and | | | | |
| aggregate nominal value). | | | | |
| (b) Size of the present offer, giving separately | | | | |
| the promoters' contribution, if any, reservation | | | | |
| for specified categories, if any, and net offer | | | | |
| (number of securities, description, aggregate | | | | |
| nominal value and offer amount (to be | | | | |
| disclosed in that order) and applicable | | | | |
| percentages in case of a book built offer. | | | | |
| (c) Paid-up capital: | | | | |
| (i) After the offer. | | | | |
| (ii) After conversion of convertible instruments | | | | |
| (if applicable). | | | | |
| (d) Share premium account (before and after the | | | | |
| offer). | | | | |
| (B)The following tables/notes shall be included | | | | |
| after the table of the capital structure: | | | | |
| (a) Details of the existing share capital of the | Yes | _ | 95 | _ |
| issuer in a tabular form, indicating therein with | | | | |
| regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, | | | | |
| the name of allottee, nature of allotment, the | | | | |
| number of shares allotted, the face value of the | | | | |
| shares, the offerprice and the form of | | | | |
| consideration. | | | | |
| (b) Where shares have been issued for | Yes | _ | 95 | _ |
| consideration other than cash or out of | 105 | | | |
| revaluation reserves at any point of time, details | | | | |
| in a separate table, indicating the date of offer, | | | | |
| date of revaluation of assets, persons to whom | | | | |
| issued, price, reasons for the offer and whether | | | | |
| any benefits have accrued to the issuer out of | | | | |
| the offer. | | | | |
| (c) If shares have been allotted in terms of any | NA | _ | 95 | Negative |
| scheme of arrangement approved under | 11/7 | - | 73 | Statement |
| sections 391- 394 of the Companies Act,1956 | | | | Disclosed |
| or sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 1930 | | | | Disclused |
| 2013, as applicable, the details of such shares | | | | |
| allotted, along with the page numbers where | | | | |
| | | | | |
| details of such scheme is given. | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| <u> </u> | | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 |
|----------|--|-----|---|-----|------------------------------------|
| | (d) Where the issuer has issued equity shares under one or more employee stock option schemes, particulars of equity shares issued under the employee stock option schemes may be aggregated quarter-wise, indicating the aggregate number of equity shares issued and the price range within which equity shares have been issued in each quarter. | NA | - | 95 | Negative Statement Disclosed |
| | (e) If the issuer has made any offerof specified securities at a price lower than the offerprice during the preceding one year, specific details of the names of the persons to whom such specified securities have been issued, whether they are part of the promoter group, reasons for such offerand the price. | Yes | - | 85 | - |
| | (f) Shareholding pattern of the issuer in the format as prescribed under Regulation 31 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 | Yes | - | 106 | - |
| | (i) Following details regarding major shareholders: Names of the shareholders of the issuer holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of the issuer as on the date of filing of the draft offer document/ or end of last week from the date of draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be. Provided that details of shareholding aggregating at least 80% of capital of company shall be disclosed. | Yes | - | 107 | - |
| | (ii) Number of equity shares held by the shareholders specified in clause (i) including number of equity shares which they would be entitled to upon exercise of warrant, option or right to convert a debenture, loan or other instrument. | NA | - | - | - |
| | (iii) Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date two years prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be. | NA | - | 107 | Negative Statement Disclosed |
| | (iv) Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date one year prior to the date of filing of | NA | - | 107 | Negative Statement Disclosed |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India

Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235 Website: www.socradamus.in; CIN: U64990MH2023PTC408072



| | | • | | |
|--|-----|-----|--------|-----------|
| the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer | | | | |
| and the offer document, as the case may be. | | | | |
| (v) The particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) | Yes | - | 107 | - |
| as on a date ten days prior to the date of date of | | | | |
| filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of | | | | |
| offer and the offer document, as the case may | | | | |
| be. | | | | |
| (vi) If the issuer has made an initial public offer | NA | - | 107 | Negative |
| of specified securities in the preceding two | | | | Statement |
| years, the particulars specified in items (i), (ii), | | | | Disclosed |
| (iii) and (iv) shall be disclosed to indicate | | | | |
| separately the names of the persons who | | | | |
| acquired equity shares by subscription to the | | | | |
| public offerand those who acquired the equity | | | | |
| shares by allotment on a firm basis or through | | | | |
| private placement. | | | | |
| (g) Proposal or intention, negotiations and | NA | - | 107 | Negative |
| consideration of the issuer to alter the capital | | | | Statement |
| structure by way of split or consolidation of the | | | | Disclosed |
| denomination of the shares, or issue of | | | | |
| specified securities on a preferential basis or | | | | |
| issue of bonus or rights or further public offer | | | | |
| of specified securities, within a period of six | | | | |
| months from the date of opening of the offer. | | | | |
| (h) Total shareholding of each of the promoters | Yes | - | 98-102 | - |
| in a tabular form, with the name of the | | | | |
| promoter, nature of offer, date of | | | | |
| allotment/transfer, number of shares, face | | | | |
| value, offer price/ consideration, date when the | | | | |
| shares were made fully paid-up, percentage of | | | | |
| the total pre and post-offer capital, if any and | | | | |
| the number and percentage of pledged shares, if | | | | |
| any, held by each promoter. | | | | |
| (i) The number of members/shareholders of the | Yes | _ | 95 | _ |
| issuer. | | | | |
| (j) Details of: | | | | |
| (i) the aggregate shareholding of the promoter | Yes | _ | 98 | _ |
| group and of the directors of the promoters, | 100 | | | |
| where the promoter is a body corporate. | | | | |
| (ii) the aggregate number of specified securities | Yes | _ | 98 | _ |
| purchased or sold by the promoter group and/or | 103 | 1 - | 76 | _ |
| by the directors of the company which is a | | | | |
| by the uncciois of the company which is a | | | 1 | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | , | , | 1 | |
|--|-----|---|-----|-------------|
| promoter of the issuer and/or by the directors of | | | | |
| the issuer and their relatives in the preceding six | | | | |
| months. | | | | |
| (iii) all financing arrangements whereby the | NA | - | 98 | Negative |
| promoter group, the directors of the company | | | | Statement |
| which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors | | | | as there is |
| of the issuer and their relatives have financed | | | | no such |
| the purchase by any other person of securities | | | | arrangem |
| of the issuer other than in the normal course of | | | | ent |
| the business of the financing entity in the six | | | | |
| months immediately preceding the date of | | | | |
| filing of the draft offer document/offer | | | | |
| document. | | | | |
| (iv) In case it is not possible to obtain | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| information regarding sales and purchases of | 1 | | | |
| specified securities by any relatives of the | | | | |
| promoter, details on the basis of the transfers as | | | | |
| recorded in the books of the issuer and/or the | | | | |
| depository, as applicable and a statement to | | | | |
| such effect. | | | | |
| (k) Promoters' contribution: | | | | |
| (i) Details of promoters' contribution and lock- | Yes | | 103 | |
| in period in a tabular form, separately in respect | 168 | _ | 103 | - |
| | | | | |
| of each promoter by name, with the date of | | | | |
| allotment of specified securities, the date when | | | | |
| fully paid-up, the nature of allotment (rights, | | | | |
| bonus, preferential etc.), the number, face value | | | | |
| and offer price, the percentage of promoters' | | | | |
| contribution to total issued capital and the date | | | | |
| up to which the specified securities are subject | | | | |
| to lock-in. | X7 | | 102 | |
| (ii) In the case of an initial public offer, details | Yes | - | 103 | - |
| of all individual allotments from the date of | | | | |
| incorporation of the issuer and in case of a | | | | |
| further public offer by a listed issuer, such | | | | |
| details for the preceding five years. | | | | |
| (iii) In case of further public offers or rights | NA | - | - | - |
| issues, shares acquired by the promoters | | | | |
| through a public issue, rights issue, preferential | | | | |
| issue, bonus issue, conversion of depository | | | | |
| receipts or under any employee stock option | | | | |
| scheme or employee stock purchase scheme to | | | | |
| be shown separately from the shares acquired in | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| the secondary market and its aggregate cost of shares acquired in the secondary market, if available. | | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|------------------------------------|
| (iv) Details of compliance with applicable provisions of these regulations with respect to promoters' contribution and lock-in requirements. | Yes | - | 104 | To be Complied |
| (v) If the issuer is exempt from the requirements of promoters' contribution, the relevant provisions under which it is so exempt. | NA | - | - | - |
| (vi) A statement that the promoter undertakes to accept full conversion, if the promoters' contribution is in terms of the same optionally convertible debt instrument as is being offered to the public. | NA | - | - | - |
| (l) A statement that the issuer, its directors or the lead manager(s) have not entered into any buy-back arrangements for purchase of the specified securities of the issuer. | Yes | - | 108 | - |
| (m) A statement that all securities offered through the offershall be made fully paid-up, if applicable, or may be forfeited for non-payment of calls within twelve months from the date of allotment of securities. | Yes | - | 108 | - |
| (n) Details of shareholding, if any, of the lead manager(s) and their associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) in the issuer. | NA | - | 108 | Negative Statement Disclosed |
| (o) Details of options granted or equity shares issued under any scheme of employee stock option or employee stock purchase of issuer, in the preceding three years (separately for each year) and on a cumulative basis for all options or equity shares issued prior to the date of the offer document. | NA | - | 108 | Negative Statement Disclosed |
| (p) The following details in cases where options granted to employees in pursuance of any employee stock option scheme existing prior to the initial public offer, are outstanding at the time of the initial public offer: | NA | - | 108 | Negative Statement Disclosed |
| (i) options granted; | NA | - | - | - |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (ii) options vested; | NA | _ | _ | _ |
|--|------|----------|---|----------|
| (iii) options exercised; | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| (iv) the exercise price; | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| (v) the total number of shares arising as a result | NA | <u> </u> | _ | _ |
| of exercise of option; | 1171 | | | |
| (vi) options lapsed; | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| (vii) variation of terms of options; | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| (viii) money realised by exercise of options; | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| (ix) total number of options in force; | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| (x) employee-wise details of options granted to: | NA | | _ | _ |
| • key managerial personnel and senior | | | | |
| management; | | | | |
| • any other employee who receives a grant in any | | | | |
| one year of options amounting to five per cent. | | | | |
| or more of options granted during that year; | | | | |
| • identified employees who were granted | | | | |
| options, during any one year, equal to or | | | | |
| exceeding one per cent. of the issued capital | | | | |
| (excluding outstanding warrants and | | | | |
| conversions) of the issuer at the time of grant; | | | | |
| (xi) diluted Earnings Per Share pursuant to the | NA | - | - | - |
| issue of equity shares on exercise of options | | | | |
| calculated in accordance with applicable | | | | |
| accounting standard on 'Earnings Per Share'. | | | | |
| (xii) where the issuer has calculated the | NA | - | - | - |
| employee compensation cost using the intrinsic | | | | |
| value of the stock options, the difference | | | | |
| between the employee compensation cost so | | | | |
| computed and the employee compensation cost | | | | |
| that shall have been recognised if it had used | | | | |
| the fair value of the options and the impact of | | | | |
| this difference on profits and on the Earnings | | | | |
| Per Share of the issuer. | 27.4 | | | |
| (xiii) description of the pricing formula and the | NA | - | - | - |
| method and significant assumptions used | | | | |
| during the year to estimate the fair values of | | | | |
| options, including weighted-average | | | | |
| information, namely, risk-free interest rate, | | | | |
| expected life, expected volatility, expected | | | | |
| dividends, and the price of the underlying share | | | | |
| in market at the time of grant of the option. | | | | <u> </u> |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (xiv) impact on the profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the last three years if the issuer had followed the accounting policies specified in Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014, in respect of options granted in the last three years. | NA | - | - | - |
|---|----|---|---|---|
| (xv) intention of the key managerial personnel, senior management and whole-time directors who are holders of equity shares allotted on exercise of options granted under an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme, to sell their equity shares within three months after the date of listing of the equity shares in the initial public offer (aggregate number of equity shares intended to be sold by the holders of options), if any. In case of an employee stock option scheme, this information same shall be disclosed regardless of whether the equity shares arise out of options exercised before or after the initial public offer. | NA | - | - | - |
| (xvi) specific disclosures about the intention to sell equity shares arising out of an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme within three months after the date of listing, by directors, key managerial personnel, senior management and employees having equity shares issued under an employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme amounting to more than one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions), which inter-alia shall include name, designation and quantum of the equity shares issued under an employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme and the quantum they intend to sell within three months. | NA | _ | _ | - |
| (xvii) details of the number of shares issued in employee share purchase scheme, the price at which such shares are issued, employee-wise details of the shares issued to | NA | - | - | - |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | ı | | T | |
|-----|-----|--|---------|---|-----|---|
| | | key managerial personnel and senior | | | | |
| | | management; | | | | |
| | | • any other employee who is issued shares in | | | | |
| | | any one year amounting to 5 per cent. or more | | | | |
| | | shares issued during that year; | | | | |
| | | • identified employees who were issued shares | | | | |
| | | during any one year equal to or exceeding 1 per | | | | |
| | | cent. of the issued capital of the company at the | | | | |
| | | time of issuance; | 27.4 | | | |
| | | (xviii) diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) | NA | - | - | - |
| | | pursuant to issuance of shares under employee | | | | |
| | | share purchase scheme; and consideration | | | | |
| | | received against the issuance of shares. | NIA | | | |
| | | (q) In case of a further public offer by a listed | NA | - | - | - |
| | | issuer, which has earlier (after being a listed | | | | |
| | | issuer) made any preferential allotment or | | | | |
| | | bonus issue or qualified institutions placement | | | | |
| | | of specified securities in the ten years preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer | | | | |
| | | document, a confirmation that the relevant | | | | |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | | provisions of the regulations have been complied with. | | | | |
| | (9) | Particulars of the offer: | | | | |
| | (-) | (A) Objects of the offer: | Yes | _ | 109 | _ |
| | | (1) Objects of the offer. | 100 | | 10) | |
| | | (2) If one of the objects of the offeris loan | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| | | repayment: | - 1.2.2 | | | |
| | | (a) details of loan proposed to be repaid such | | | | |
| | | as name of the lender, brief terms and | | | | |
| | | conditions and amount outstanding; | | | | |
| | | (b) certificate from the statutory auditor | | | | |
| | | certifying the utilization of loan for the | | | | |
| | | purposed availed. | | | | |
| | | (3) If one of the objects is investment in a joint | | | | |
| | | venture or a subsidiary or an acquisition, | NA | | | |
| | | following additional disclosures: | | | | |
| | | (a) details of the form of investment, i.e., | | | | |
| | | equity, debt or any other instrument; | | | | |
| | | (b) If the form of investment has not been | | | | |
| | | decided, a statement to that effect: | | | | |
| | | (c) If the investment is in debt instruments, | | | | |
| | | complete details regarding rate of interest, | | | | |
| l l | | complete details regarding rate of interest, | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | nature of security, terms of repayment, | | | |
|-----|--|-----|-----|--|
| | subordination, etc.; | | | |
| (d) | Nature of benefit expected to accrue to the | | | |
| | issuer as a result of the investment | | | |
| (4) | If one of the objects of the offer is to grant | NA | | |
| | a loan to an entity other than a subsidiary, | | | |
| | details of the loan agreements, including | | | |
| | the rate of interest, whether secured or | | | |
| | unsecured, duration, nature of security, | | | |
| | terms of repayment, subordination etc. and | | | |
| | the nature of benefit expected to accrue to | | | |
| | the issuer as a result of the investment. If | | | |
| | such a loan is to be granted to any of the | | | |
| | group companies, details of the same. | | | |
| (5) | If one of the objects of the offer is | Yes | 109 | |
| | utilisation of the offer proceeds for long | | | |
| | term working capital, the following | | | |
| | additional disclosures on a standalone | | | |
| | basis: | | | |
| (a) | Basis of estimation of working capital | | | |
| | requirement along with the relevant | | | |
| | assumptions. | | | |
| (b) | Reasons for raising additional working | | | |
| | capital substantiating the same with | | | |
| | relevant facts and figures. | | | |
| (c) | Details of the projected working capital | | | |
| | requirement, including detailed assessment | | | |
| | of working capital after implementation of | | | |
| | the project or achievement of objects of the | | | |
| | offer, as the case may be, capacity | | | |
| | utilisation assumptions, break up of | | | |
| | expected current assets into raw materials, | | | |
| | finished goods, work in progress, sundry | | | |
| | debtors etc., with assumption about the | | | |
| | holding norms for each type of current | | | |
| | asset, total current liabilities, net current | | | |
| | assets and envisaged sources of finance for | | | |
| | net current assets, i.e., bank finance, | | | |
| | institutional finance, own funds, etc. | | | |
| (d) | Total envisaged working capital | | | |
| | requirement in a tabular form, the margin | | | |
| | money thereof and the portion to be | | | |
| | financed by any bank(s) or otherwise. | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | |
|--|----|------|
| (e) Details of the existing working capital available to the issuer with a break up for total current assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors, etc., total current liabilities, net current assets and sources of finance for net current assets i.e. bank finance, institutional finance, own funds etc. (f) If no working capital is shown as a part of project for which the offeris being made, the reasons for the same. (6) Land: (a) Names of the entities from whom land has been acquired/ proposed to be acquired along with the cost of acquisition, and the relationship, if any, of such entities to any promoter or director of the issuer, in case the proceeds of the offer are being utilised for acquisition of land. (b) Details of whether the land acquired by the issuer is free from all encumbrances and has a clear title and whether it is registered in the name of the issuer. (c) Details of whether the issuer has applied/received all the approvals pertaining to land. If no such approvals are required to be taken by the issuer, then this fact may be indicated by way of an affirmative statement. (d) Figures appearing under this section shall be consistent with the figures appearing under the section "Cost of the Project". (7) Project: If one of the objects of the offer is to fund a project, details of: (a) location of the project; (b) plant and machinery, technology, process, etc.; i) Details shall be given in a tabular form, | NA | |
| (b) plant and machinery, technology, process, etc.; | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| suppliers, date of placement of order and | | | |
|---|------|--|---|
| the date or expected date of supply, etc. | | | |
| ii) In case machines are yet to be delivered, | | | |
| the date of quotations relied upon for the | | | |
| cost estimates given shall also be | | | |
| mentioned. | | | |
| iii) The percentage and value terms of the | | | |
| plant and machinery for which orders | NA | | |
| are yet to be placed shall be stated. | | | |
| (c) The details of the second hand machinery | | | |
| bought or proposed to be bought, if any, | | | |
| including the age of the machines, balance | | | |
| estimated life, etc. shall also be given. | | | |
| collaboration, performance guarantee if | | | |
| any, or assistance in marketing by the | | | |
| collaborators. The following information | | | |
| regarding persons or entities with whom | | | |
| technical and financial agreements have | NA | | |
| been entered into shall be given: | 1171 | | |
| i) place of registration and year of | | | |
| incorporation. | | | |
| ii) paid up share capital. | | | |
| iii) turnover of the last financial year of | | | |
| operation. | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | |
| iv) general information regarding such | | | |
| persons relevant to the issuer. | | | |
| (d) infrastructure facilities for raw materials | | | |
| and utilities like water, electricity, etc. | | | |
| (8) Property: | | | |
| If one of the object of the offer is to | | | |
| purchase any property, where | | | |
| arrangements have been made, details of: | | | |
| (a) names address, descriptions and | | | |
| occupations of the vendors; | | | |
| (b) the amount paid or payable in cash, shares | | | |
| or debentures to the vendor and, where | | | |
| there is more than one separate vendor, or | | | |
| the issuer is a sub purchaser, the amount so | | | |
| paid or payable to each vendor, specifying | | | |
| separately the amount, if any, paid or | | | |
| payable for goodwill; | | | ļ |
| | | | |
| | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| 1 | T / > | ı | 1 | | 1 |
|---|---|-----|---|-----|---|
| | (c) nature of the title or interest in such | | | | |
| | property acquired or to be acquired by the | | | | |
| | issuer; | | | | |
| | (d) short particulars of every transaction | | | | |
| | relating to the property completed within | | | | |
| | the two preceding years, in which any | | | | |
| | vendor of the property to the issuer or any | | | | |
| | person who is, or was at the time of the | | | | |
| | transaction, a promoter, or a director or | | | | |
| | proposed director of the issuer had any | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | interest, direct or indirect, specifying the | | | | |
| | date of the transaction and the name of | | | | |
| | such promoter, director or proposed | | | | |
| | director and stating the amount payable by | | | | |
| | or to such vendor, promoter, director or | | | | |
| | proposed director in respect of the | | | | |
| | transaction. | | | | |
| | (e) The property to which sub-clauses (a) to | | | | |
| | (d) apply is a property purchased or | | | | |
| | acquired by the issuer or proposed to be | | | | |
| | purchased or acquired, which is to be paid | | | | |
| | for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of | | | | |
| | the offer or the purchase or acquisition of | | | | |
| | which has not been completed as of the | | | | |
| | date of the draft offer document or offer | | | | |
| | document, as the case may be. | | | | |
| | (9) Plant/ Equipment/ Technology/ Process: | Yes | | 109 | |
| | If one of the objects of the offer is to | | | | |
| | purchase any plant, machinery, | | | | |
| | technology, process, etc. | | | | |
| | (i) Details in a tabular form, which shall | | | | |
| | include the details of the equipment | | | | |
| | required to be bought by the issuer, cost of | | | | |
| | the equipment, name of the suppliers, date | Ye | | 109 | |
| | of placement of order and the date or | 16 | | 107 | |
| | expected date of supply, etc. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | (ii) In case the order for the equipment is yet | | | | |
| | to be placed, the date of quotations relied | | | | |
| | upon for the cost estimates given. | | | | |
| | (iii) The percentage and value terms of the | 3.7 | | 100 | |
| | equipment for which orders are yet to be | Yes | | 109 | |
| | placed. | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | |
|---|------|---|-----|-----------|
| (iv) The details of the second hand | | | | |
| equipment bought or proposed to be | | | | |
| bought, if any, including the age of the | | | | |
| machines, balance estimated life, etc. | Yes | | 109 | |
| (10) In case of a public issue of secured | | | | |
| convertible debt instruments: description | | | | |
| of the assets on which the security shall be | | | | |
| created/asset cover, if required, shall be | | | | |
| created, the basis for computation of the | | | | |
| security cover, the valuation methods, the | | | | |
| periodicity of such valuation and the | | | | |
| ranking of the charge(s). | | | | |
| (11) If warrants are issued, the objects for which | | | | |
| the funds from conversions of warrants are | | | | |
| proposed to be used. | | | | |
| (B) Requirement of funds: | Yes | _ | 109 | _ |
| (1) Where the issuer proposes to undertake | Yes | _ | 109 | _ |
| more than one activity or project, such as | 105 | | 10) | |
| diversification, modernisation, expansion, | | | | |
| etc., the total project cost activity-wise or | | | | |
| project wise, as the case may be. | | | | |
| (2) Where the issuer is implementing the | | | | |
| project in a phased manner, the cost of each | | | | |
| phase, including the phase, if any, which | | | | |
| has already been implemented, shall be | | | | |
| separately given. | | | | |
| (3) Details of all material existing or | | | | |
| anticipated transactions in relation to | | | | |
| utilisation of the offerproceeds or project | | | | |
| cost with promoters, promoter group, | | | | |
| | | | | |
| directors, key managerial personnel, senior | | | | |
| management and group companies. The relevant documents shall be included in the | | | | |
| | | | | |
| list of material documents for inspection. | NT A | | 110 | |
| (C) Funding plan (means of finance): | NA | - | 110 | - |
| (1) An undertaking by the issuer confirming | NA | - | 109 | Negative |
| that firm arrangements of finance have | | | | Statement |
| been made through verifiable means | | | | Disclosed |
| towards seventy five per cent. of the stated | | | | |
| means of finance for the project proposed | | | | |
| to be funded from offer proceeds, | | | | |
| excluding the amount to be raised through | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | 1 | 1 | 1 | T |
|--|-----|---|-----|-----------|
| proposed offer and existing identifiable | | | | |
| internal accruals. | | | | |
| (2) Balance portion of the means of finance for | | | | |
| which no firm arrangement has been made | | | | |
| without specification. | | | | |
| (3) Details of funds tied up and the avenues for | | | | |
| deployment of excess proceeds, if any. | | | | |
| (D) Appraisal: | NA | - | 109 | - |
| (1) Scope and purpose of the appraisal, if any, | NA | _ | 109 | Negative |
| along with the date of appraisal. | | | | Statement |
| (2) Cost of the project and means of finance | | | | Disclosed |
| shall be as per the appraisal report. | | | | 215010500 |
| (3) Explanation of revision, if any, in the | | | | |
| project cost and the means of finance after | | | | |
| the date of offer of the appraisal report. | | | | |
| (4) Weaknesses and threats, if any, given in the | | | | |
| appraisal report, by way of risk factors. | | | | |
| (5) Disclaimer clauses of the appraisal report, | | | | |
| as applicable. | | | | |
| | Yes | | 109 | |
| (E) Schedule of implementation: | ies | - | 109 | - |
| Schedule of implementation of the project in a | | | | |
| tabular form and the progress made so far, | | | | |
| giving details of land acquisition, civil works, | | | | |
| installation of plant and machinery, trial | | | | |
| production, date of commercial production and | | | | |
| reasons for delay, if any. | | | | |
| (F) Deployment of Funds | Yes | - | 109 | - |
| (1) Details of the sources of funds and the | | | | |
| deployment of these funds on the project | | | | |
| (where the issuer is raising capital for a | | | | |
| project), up to a date not earlier than two | | | | |
| months from the date of filing of the offer | | | | |
| document, as certified by a statutory | | | | |
| auditor of the issuer and the date of the | | | | |
| certificate. | | | | |
| (2) Where the promoters' contribution has | | | | |
| been brought prior to the public offer, | | | | |
| which is utilised towards means of finance | | | | |
| for the stated objects and has already been | | | | |
| deployed by the issuer, a cash flow | | | | |
| statement from the statutory auditor, | | | | |
| disclosing the use of such funds received as | | | | |
| promoters' contribution. | | | | |
| promoters contribution. | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (G) Sources of Financing of Funds Already | NA | - | 113, 115, 117, | Negative |
|---|-----|---|----------------|-----------|
| Deployed: | | | 124, 125 | Statement |
| Means and source of financing, including details of bridge loan or other financial | | | | Disclosed |
| arrangement, which may be repaid from the | | | | |
| proceeds of the offer. | | | | |
| (H) Deployment of Balance Funds: | Yes | _ | 110 | _ |
| Year-wise break-up of the expenditure | 105 | | 110 | |
| proposed to be incurred on the project. | | | | |
| (I) Interim Use of Funds: | Yes | - | 126 | - |
| A statement that net offer proceeds pending | | | | |
| utilization (for the stated objects) shall be | | | | |
| deposited only in the scheduled commercial | | | | |
| banks. | | | | |
| (J) Expenses of the offer: | Yes | - | 125 | - |
| Expenses of the offeralong with a break up for | | | | |
| each item of expense, including details of the | | | | |
| fees payable to separately as under (in terms of | | | | |
| amount, as a percentage of total offer expenses and as a percentage of total offer size): | | | | |
| (1) Lead manager(s) fees including | Yes | _ | 125 | _ |
| underwriting commission | 105 | _ | 123 | _ |
| (2) Brokerage, selling commission and upload | | | | |
| fees | | | | |
| (3) Registrars to the offer | | | | |
| (4) Legal Advisors | | | | |
| (5) Advertising and marketing expenses | | | | |
| (6) Regulators including stock exchanges | | | | |
| (7) Printing and distribution of offer stationary | | | | |
| (8) Others, if any (to be specified). | | | | |
| (K) Basis for Issue Price | Yes | - | 128-141 | - |
| (1) The basis for offerprice, floor price or price | | | | |
| band, as the case may be, on a consolidated | | | | |
| basis, after giving effect to any bonus or | | | | |
| split of shares undertaken after the last | | | | |
| balance sheet date: | | | | |
| (a) Earnings Per Share and Diluted Earnings | | | | |
| Per Share, pre-offer, for the last three | | | | |
| years (as adjusted for changes in capital). | | | | |
| (b) Price to Earnings ratio pre-offer. | | | | |
| (c) Average Return on Net Worth in the last three years. | | | | |
| unce years. | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | | |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|-----|------|--|
| | Asset Value per share | e based on the | | | |
| | balance sheet. | | | | |
| | Asset Value per share | | | | |
| and | comparison thereof | with the offe | r | | |
| pric | e. | | | | |
| (f) An | illustrative format of | disclosure in | 1 | | |
| resp | ect of the basis for | offer price is | 3 | | |
| give | n hereunder: | | _ | | |
| (1) | Adjusted | | | | |
| | Earnings Per | | | | |
| | Share (EPS) and | | | | |
| | Adjusted | | | | |
| | Diluted EPS | | | | |
| | (a) Financial | ` 0.41 | 1 | | |
| | Year 1 | | | | |
| | (b) Financial | ` 8.39 | 1 | | |
| | Year 2 | | | | |
| | (c) Financial | ` 13.82 | 1 | | |
| | Year 3 | | | | |
| | (d) Weighted | ` 10.94 | 1 | | |
| | Average | | | | |
| (2) | Price to | | 1 | | |
| | Earnings Ratio | | | | |
| | (P/E) in relation | | | | |
| | to offer Price | | | | |
| | (a) Based on | 37.63 | 1 | | |
| | Financial Year 3 | | | | |
| | EPS | | | | |
| | (b) Industry P/E | | 1 | | |
| | (i) Highest | 61.2 | 1 | | |
| | (ii)Lowest | 0.8 | 1 | | |
| | (iii)Average | 25.3 | 1 | | |
| | (*Indicate | | 1 | | |
| | relevant source) | | | | |
| (3) | Return on Net | | 1 | | |
| | Worth | | | | |
| | (a) Financial | 27.36 | 1 [| | |
| | Year 1 | per cent. | | | |
| | (b) Financial | 28.77 | 1 | | |
| | Year 2 | per cent. | | | |
| | (c) Financial | 33.45 | 1 1 | | |
| | Year 3 | | | | |
| | 1 car 3 | per cent. | 1 1 | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | (d)Weighted | 30.88 | | |
|---------|--|---------------|--|--|
| | Average | per cent. | | |
| (4) | Net Asset Value | | | |
| | (a) As at last | `46.40 | | |
| | day of | | | |
| | Financial | | | |
| | Year 3 | | | |
| | (b) After offer | ` 94.29 | | |
| | (c) Offerprice | ` 520.00 | | |
| | nula or basis for calculat | | | |
| financi | al ratios to also be disclosed | | | |
| (g) | Comparison of accounting | | | |
| | issuer as mentioned in ite | | | |
| | above with the industry ave | | | |
| | the accounting ratios of the | | | |
| | (i.e. companies of compara | | | |
| | same industry), indicatin | | | |
| | from which industry | | | |
| | accounting ratios of the p | | | |
| | been taken. In this regard, | the following | | |
| | shall be ensured: | | | |
| | | mparison of | | |
| | financial ratios of | | | |
| | companies in the pee | | | |
| | ratios on consoli (wherever applicable) | | | |
| | be compared with | | | |
| | consolidated basis | (wherever | | |
| | | eer group, | | |
| | respectively. | group, | | |
| | Financial information | relating to | | |
| | companies in the peer gr | | | |
| | extracted from the regu | | | |
| | made by such companies to | | | |
| | corresponding financial rat | | | |
| (h) | The fact of dilution of fi | | | |
| , , | consequent upon issue of | bonus shares, | | |
| | if any, and justification of | | | |
| | after taking into accoun | | | |
| | ratios with reference to | | | |
| | capital. | | | |

(i) The following statement in case of a

book built offer:

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| <u> </u> | |
|----------|--|
| | "The price band/floor price/issue price |
| | has been determined by the issuer in |
| | consultation with the lead manager(s), |
| | on the basis of book-building." |
| | (j) The following statement In case of a |
| | fixed price offer: |
| | "The offer price has been determined by |
| | the issuer in consultation with the lead |
| | manager(s) and justified by the issuer in |
| | consultation with the lead manager(s) on |
| | the basis of the above information." |
| | (k) Accounting ratios in support of basis of |
| | the offer price shall be calculated after |
| | giving effect to the consequent increase |
| | in capital on account of compulsory |
| | conversions outstanding, as well as on |
| | the assumption that the options |
| | outstanding, if any, to subscribe for |
| | additional capital will be exercised. |
| | (2) Issue of debt instruments bearing interest |
| | less than the bank rate: Whenever fully |
| | convertible debt instruments are issued |
| | bearing interest at a rate less than the bank |
| | rate, disclosures about the price that would |
| | work out to the investor, taking into |
| | account the notional interest loss on the |
| | investment from the date of allotment of |
| | fully convertible debt instruments to the |
| | date(s) of conversions). |
| | (3) For all the Key Performance Indicators |
| | (KPIs) disclosed in the offer document, the |
| | Issuer Company and the lead merchant |
| | bankers (LMs) shall ensure the following: |
| | (a) KPIs disclosed in the offer document |
| | and the terms used in KPIs shall be |
| | defined consistently and precisely in |
| | the "Definitions and Abbreviations" |
| | section of the offer document using |
| | simple English terms /phrases so as to |
| | enable easy understanding of the |
| | contents. Technical terms, if any, used |
| | in explaining the KPIs shall be further |
| | clarified in simple terms. |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (b) VDI- disaboration the office decourage |
|---|
| (b) KPIs disclosed in the offer document |
| shall be approved by the Audit |
| Committee of the Issuer Company. |
| (c) KPIs disclosed in the offer document |
| shall be certified by the statutory |
| auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants or |
| firm of Charted Accountants, holding |
| a valid certificate issued by the Peer |
| Review Board of the Institute of |
| Chartered Accountants of India or by |
| Cost Accountants, holding a valid |
| certificate issued by the Peer Review |
| Board of the Institute of Cost |
| Accountants of India. |
| (d) Certificate issued with respect to KPIs |
| shall be included in the list of material |
| documents for inspection. |
| (e) For each KPI being disclosed in the |
| offer document, the details thereof |
| shall be provided for period which will |
| be co-terminus with the period for which the restated financial |
| information is disclosed in the offer |
| document. |
| (f) KPIs disclosed in the offer document |
| should be comprehensive and |
| explanation shall be provided on how |
| these KPIs have been used by the |
| management historically to analyse, |
| track or monitor the operational and/or |
| financial performance of the Issuer |
| Company. |
| (g) Comparison of KPIs over time shall be |
| explained based on additions or |
| dispositions to the business, if any. For |
| e.g. in case the Issuer Company has |
| undertaken a material acquisition or |
| disposition of assets / business for the |
| periods that are covered by the KPIs, |
| the KPIs shall reflect and explain the |
| same. |
| (h) For 'Basis for Issue Price' section, the |
| (ii) Tot David tot issue title section, the |

following disclosures shall be made:

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (A) Disclosure of all the KPIs | | |
|---|--|--|
| pertaining to the Issuer Company that have | | |
| been disclosed to its investors at any point | | |
| of time during the three years preceding to | | |
| the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP. | | |
| (B) Confirmation by the Audit | | |
| Committee of the Issuer Company that | | |
| verified and audited details for all the KPIs | | |
| pertaining to the Issuer Company that have | | |
| been disclosed to the earlier investors at | | |
| any point of time during the three years | | |
| period prior to the date of filing of the | | |
| DRHP / RHP are disclosed under 'Basis | | |
| for offer Price' section of the offer | | |
| document. | | |
| (C) Issuer Company in | | |
| consultation with the lead merchant banker | | |
| may make disclosure of any other relevant | | |
| and material KPIs of the business of the | | |
| Issuer Company as it deems appropriate | | |
| that have a bearing for arriving at the basis | | |
| for offer price. | | |
| (D) Cross reference of KPIs | | |
| disclosed in other sections of the offer | | |
| document to be provided in the 'Basis for | | |
| offer Price' section of the offer document. | | |
| (E) For the KPIs disclosed under | | |
| the 'Basis for offer Price' section, | | |
| disclosure of the comparison with Indian | | |
| listed peer companies and/ or global listed | | |
| peer companies, as the case may be | | |
| (wherever available). The set of peer | | |
| companies shall include companies of | | |
| comparable size, from the same industry | | |
| and with similar business model (if one to | | |
| one comparison is not possible, appropriate | | |
| notes to explain the differences may be | | |
| included). | | |
| | | |
| (i) The Issuer Company shall continue to | | |

disclose the KPIs which were disclosed in the 'Basis for offer Price' section of the offer document, on a periodic basis, at least once in a year

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



| (or for any lesser period as |
|--|
| determined by the Issuer Company), |
| for a duration that is at least the later |
| of (i) one year after the listing date or |
| period specified by the Board; or (ii) |
| till the utilization of the offer |
| proceeds as per the disclosure made |
| in the objects of the offer section of |
| the prospectus. Any change in these |
| KPIs, during the aforementioned |
| period, shall be explained by the |
| Issuer Company. The ongoing KPIs |
| shall continue to be certified by a |
| member of an expert body as per |
| clause 3(c). |
| (4) For offerprice, floor price or price band, as |
| the case may be, disclosed in the offer |
| document, the Issuer Company and the |
| lead merchant banker (LMs) shall disclose |
| the details with respect to the following: |
| (a) Price per share of Issuer Company |
| based on primary / new of |
| (b) fer of shares (equity/convertible |
| securities), excluding shares issued |
| under ESOP/ESOS and issuance of |
| bonus shares, during the 18 months |
| preceding the date of filing of the |
| DRHP / RHP, where such issuance is |
| equal to or more than 5 per cent of the |
| fully diluted paid-up share capital of |
| the Issuer Company (calculated based |
| on the pre- offer capital before such |
| transaction/s and excluding employee |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| ` 1 ' |
| |
| |
| stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days; and (c) Price per share of Issuer Company based on secondary sale / acquisition of shares (equity/convertible securities), where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | shareholder(s) having the right to | | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| | nominate director(s) in the Board of | | |
| | the Issuer Company are a party to the | | |
| | transaction (excluding gifts), during | | |
| | the 18 months preceding the date of | | |
| | filing of the DRHP / RHP, where | | |
| | either acquisition or sale is equal to or | | |
| | more than 5 per cent of the fully | | |
| | diluted paid-up share capital of the | | |
| | Issuer Company (calculated based on | | |
| | the pre- offer capital before such | | |
| | transaction/s and excluding employee | | |
| | stock options granted but not vested), | | |
| | in a single transaction or multiple | | |
| | transactions combined together over a | | |
| | span of rolling 30 days. | | |
| | Note: 1. In case there are no such | | |
| | transactions to report under (a) and | | |
| | (b), then the information shall be | | |
| | disclosed for price per share of the | | |
| | Issuer Company based on last 5 | | |
| | primary or secondary transactions | | |
| | (secondary transactions where | | |
| | promoter / promoter group entities or | | |
| | shareholder(s) selling shares through | | |
| | offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) | | |
| | having the right to nominate | | |
| | director(s) in the Board of the Issuer | | |
| | Company, are a party to the | | |
| | transaction), not older than 3 years | | |
| | prior to the date of filing of the DRHP | | |
| | / RHP, irrespective of the size of | | |
| | transactions. | | |
| | 2. Price per share disclosed, shall be | | |
| | adjusted for corporate actions e.g. | | |
| | split, bonus etc. done by the Issuer | | |
| (1) | Company. | | |
| (d) | Floor price and cap price being [•] | | |
| | times the weighted average cost of | | |
| | acquisition (WACA) based on | | |
| | primary/ secondary transaction(s) as | | |

disclosed in terms of clause (a) and (b)

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India

Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235 Website: www.socradamus.in; CIN: U64990MH2023PTC408072



| | | | | Γ | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----|---|---------|---|
| | ote 1 above | | isclosed in | | | | |
| | ollowing ma | | 1 | | | | |
| Past | WAC | IPO | IPO | | | | |
| Transactio | A (in | Floor | Cap | | | | |
| ns | Rs.) | Price | Price | | | | |
| | | in Rs. | in Rs. | | | | |
| | | [•] | [•] | | | | |
| WACA of | | [•] | [•] | | | | |
| Primary | | times | times | | | | |
| issuance | | | | | | | |
| WACA of | | [•] | [•] | | | | |
| Secondary | | times | times | | | | |
| transaction | | | | | | | |
| S | | | | | | | |
| (e) Detai | led explana | ation for of | fer price / | | | | |
| cap p | rice being [| •] times of | WACA of | | | | |
| Prima | ary issuanc | e price / | Secondary | | | | |
| transa | action p | rice, alor | ng with | | | | |
| comp | arison of Is | suer Compa | any's KPIs | | | | |
| | inancials ra | | | | | | |
| full f | inancial yea | ars and stub | period (if | | | | |
| any) | included in | the offer de | ocument. | | | | |
| (f) Expla | anation for | offer price | / cap price | | | | |
| being | g [●] times | of WACA | of Primary | | | | |
| issua | nce price / S | Secondary t | ransaction | | | | |
| price | in view o | f the extern | nal factors | | | | |
| which | h may have | influenced | the pricing | | | | |
| of the | e offer, if a | any. | | | | | |
| (g) Table | e at para | (c) above | shall be | | | | |
| disclo | osed in | the Pric | ce Band | | | | |
| Adve | rtisement | under ' | Risks to | | | | |
| Inves | stors' section | on. Recom | mendation | | | | |
| of a | Commit | tee of In | dependent | | | | |
| Direc | ctors to be | included in | the price | | | | |
| band | advertisen | nent stating | g that the | | | | |
| price | band is | justified | based on | | | | |
| | titative fact | | | | | | |
| 'Basi | s for IssueC | Offer' section | n vis-à-vis | | | | |
| | WACA of | | | | | | |
| | ndary trans | | | | | | |
| | s for Offer | | | | | | |
| (L) Tax Benefits | s: | | | Yes | - | 142-144 | _ |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | T | 1 | | | 1 |
|----|---|-----|-----|---------|----------|
| | Any special tax benefits (under direct and indirect | | | | |
| | tax laws) for the issuer and its shareholders and | | | | |
| | its material subsidiaries identified in accordance | | | | |
| | with the Securities and Exchange Board of India | | | | |
| | (Listing Obligations and Disclosure | | | | |
| | Requirements) Regulations, 2015. | | | | |
| (1 | 10 About the Issuer: | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | (A) Industry Overview | Yes | - | 145-206 | _ |
| | (B) Business Overview | | | | |
| | (1) Details of the business of the issuer: | Yes | - | 207-237 | _ |
| | (a) Primary business of the Issuer; | 103 | | 207 237 | |
| | (b) Plant, machinery, technology, | | | | |
| | process, etc. | | | | |
| | (c) Description of subsisting | | | | |
| | collaborations, any performance | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | guarantee or assistance in marketing | | | | |
| | by the collaborators, infrastructure | | | | |
| | facilities for raw materials and | | | | |
| | utilities like water, electricity, etc. | | | | |
| | (d) Products or services of the issuer: | | | | |
| | (i) Nature of the | | | | |
| | product(s)/services, and the | | | | |
| | end users. | | | | |
| | (ii) Approach to marketing of | | | | |
| | products and services | | | | |
| | (2) Business Strategy: | Yes | - | 218-221 | - |
| | Description of the business strategy of the | | | | |
| | issuer, without any forecast of projections | | | | |
| | relating to the financial performance of the | | | | |
| | issuer | | | | |
| | (3) Capacity and Capacity Utilisation: | Yes | - | 223 | |
| | A table shall be incorporated giving the existing | 153 | | | |
| | installed capacities for each product, capacity | | | | |
| | utilisation for such products in the previous | | | | |
| | three years. | | | | |
| | (4) Intellectual Property Rights: | Yes | + | 233 | |
| | | 168 | 1 - | 233 | <u> </u> |
| | (a) If the issuer is entitled to certain | | | | |
| | intellectual property rights such as | | | | |
| | trademarks, brand names, etc. | | | | |
| | whether the same are legally held by | | | | |
| | the issuer and whether all formalities | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
|--|-----|---|---------|---|
| in this regard have been complied | | | | |
| with. | | | | |
| (b) In case any of the material | | | | |
| intellectual property rights are not | | | | |
| registered in the name of the issuer, | | | | |
| the name of the entity with which | | | | |
| these are registered. | | | | |
| (c) In case the intellectual property | | | | |
| rights are registered in the name of | | | | |
| an entity in which the promoters are | | | | |
| interested, the salient features of the | | | | |
| agreement entered into for the use of | | | | |
| the intellectual property rights by the | | | | |
| issuer. | | | | |
| (5) Property: Details of its material properties | Yes | - | 235-237 | - |
| (C) Key Industry-Regulations (if applicable): | Yes | - | 238-248 | - |
| (D) History and Corporate Structure of the | Yes | - | 249-252 | - |
| issuer: | | | | |
| (1) History including the following details: | Yes | _ | 249-252 | - |
| (a) Details of the issuer such as the date | | | | |
| of incorporation, date of | | | | |
| commencement of business, date of | | | | |
| conversion of partnership into | | | | |
| limited company or private limited | | | | |
| company to public limited | | | | |
| company, as applicable, dates on | | | | |
| which names have been changed, if | | | | |
| applicable, reasons for change of | | | | |
| name, changes in registered offices | | | | |
| of the issuer and reasons thereof. | | | | |
| (b) Details of the major events in the | | | | |
| history of the issuer, such as: | | | | |
| (i) Significant financial or | | | | |
| strategic partnerships | | | | |
| (ii) Time/cost overrun in setting up | | | | |
| | | | | |
| projects (iii) Capacity/facility creation, | | | | |
| | | | | |
| location of plants | | | | |
| (iv) launch of key products or | | | | |
| services, entry in new | | | | |
| geographies or exit from | | | | |
| existing markets | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (v) Key awards, ac | creditations or | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----|---|-----|---|
| recognition | | | | | |
| (vi) Defaults or | rescheduling/ | | | | |
| restructuring | | | | | |
| with financial | _ | | | | |
| banks | 11150100015115/ | | | | |
| (c) Details regarding | g material | | | | |
| acquisitions or d | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| business/undertaking | | | | | |
| amalgamation, any | | | | | |
| assets etc., if any, | in the last ten | | | | |
| years. | | | | | |
| (2) Main objects as set out in the | | Yes | - | 367 | - |
| of Association of the issu | er and dates on | | | | |
| which the Memorandum | | | | | |
| of the issuer has been a | mended citing | | | | |
| the details of such ame | ndments in the | | | | |
| last ten years | | | | | |
| (3) Details regarding holdi | ng company, | Yes | - | 251 | - |
| subsidiary/subsidiaries | and joint | | | | |
| venture(s), if applicable, | | | | | |
| including: | | | | | |
| | ne holding | | | | |
| company/subsidiary/ | | | | | |
| (b) nature of business; | joint venture, | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| (c) capital structure; | | | | | |
| (d) shareholding of the i | | | | | |
| (e) amount of accumul | | | | | |
| losses of the subs | | | | | |
| accounted for by the | | | | | |
| (E) Shareholders' agreement | s and other | Yes | - | 251 | - |
| agreements: | | | | | |
| (a) Key terms of | | | | | |
| shareholders' agreen | | | | | |
| be provided even if t | he issuer is not | | | | |
| a party to such an ag | reement, but is | | | | |
| aware of such an agi | reement). | | | | |
| (b) Any agreement enter | ered into by a | | | | |
| key managerial pers | | | | | |
| management or | director or | | | | |
| promoter or any oth | er employee of | | | | |
| the issuer, either by | | | | | |
| on behalf of any oth | | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| a | ny shareholder or any other third | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----|---|---------|---|
| | arty with regard to compensation | | | | |
| | or profit sharing in connection with | | | | |
| | lealings in the securities of the | | | | |
| | ssuer. | | | | |
| (c) (c) | Guarantees, if any, given to third | | | | |
| | parties by the promoter offering its | | | | |
| | hares in the proposed offer for sale, | | | | |
| | tating reasons, amount, obligations | | | | |
| | on the issuer, period of guarantee, | | | | |
| | inancial implications in case of | | | | |
| | efault, security available, | | | | |
| | onsideration etc. | | | | |
| | Key terms. dates, parties to and | | | | |
| | general nature of any other | | | | |
| | ubsisting material agreements | | | | |
| | ncluding with strategic partners, | | | | |
| | oint venture partners and/or | | | | |
| | inancial partners, entered into, | | | | |
| | other than in the ordinary course of | | | | |
| | ousiness of the issuer. | | | | |
| | All such shareholders' agreements | | | | |
| | nd other agreements shall be | | | | |
| | ncluded in the list of material | | | | |
| | ontracts as required under sub- | | | | |
| | tem (1) of Item (18). | | | | |
| (F) Managen | ` / ` ` / | Yes | _ | 253-269 | _ |
| (a) Board of | | Yes | | 253-209 | _ |
| (a) Board of | | 168 | - | 233 | _ |
| ` ' | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | diffications, experience, address, | | | | |
| | eupation and date of expiration of | | | | |
| | current term of office of manager, | | | | |
| | naging director, and other directors | | | | |
| | cluding nominee directors and, | | | | |
| | ole-time directors), period of | | | | |
| | ectorship, and their directorships in | | | | |
| | er companies. | | | | |
| | each person, details of current and | | | | |
| pas | | | | | |
| | npanies whose shares have | | | | |
| bee | n/were suspended from being | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | traded on any of the stock exchanges, | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| | during his/her tenure, as follows: | | |
| | (a) Name of the Company: | | |
| | (b) Listed on (give names of the stock | | |
| | exchange(s)): | | |
| | (c) Date of suspension on the stock | | |
| | exchanges: | | |
| | (d) If trading suspended for more than | | |
| | | | |
| | , | | |
| | suspension and period of suspension. | | |
| | (e) If the suspension of trading | | |
| | revoked, the date of revocation of | | |
| | suspension. | | |
| | (f) Term (along with relevant dates) of | | |
| | the director in the above | | |
| | company(ies). | | |
| | (The above details shall be given for the | | |
| | preceding five years. In case of fast track | | |
| | issues filed under the provisions of these | | |
| | regulations, the period of five years shall | | |
| | be reckoned on the date of filing of the | | |
| | offer document.) | | |
| | offer document.) | | |
| | (iii) For each person, details of current and | | |
| | past directorship(s) in listed | | |
| | companies which have been/were | | |
| | delisted from the stock exchange(s), | | |
| | during his/her tenure, as follows: | | |
| | Name of the Company: | | |
| | | | |
| | Listed on give name of the stock exchange(s): | | |
| | 9 | | |
| | • Date of delisting on the stock | | |
| | exchange(s): | | |
| | • Compulsory or voluntary delisting: | | |
| | Reasons for delisting: | | |
| | If relisted, date of relisting on give | | |
| | name of the stock exchange(s) | | |
| | Term (along with relevant dates) of | | |
| | the director in the above | | |
| | company/companies. | | |
| | (iv) Nature of any family relationship | | |
| | between any of the directors or any of | | |
| 1 | • • | ı. | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | the directors and key managerial | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|---|-----|---|
| | personnel or senior management. | | | | |
| | (v) Any arrangement or understanding | | | | |
| | with major shareholders, customers, | | | | |
| | suppliers or others, pursuant to which | | | | |
| | of the directors was selected as a | | | | |
| | director or member of senior | | | | |
| | management. | | | | |
| | (vi) Details of service contracts entered | | | | |
| | into by the directors with the issuer | | | | |
| | providing for benefits upon | | | | |
| | termination of employment and a | | | | |
| | distinct negative statement in the | | | | |
| | absence of any such contract. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| H | (vii) Details of borrowing powers. | Yes | | 258 | |
| | (b) Compensation of Managing Directors and/or | res | - | 238 | - |
| | Whole-time Directors: | | | | |
| | (i) The dates, parties to, and general | | | | |
| | nature of every contract appointing | | | | |
| | or fixing the remuneration of a | | | | |
| | Director, Whole-time Director, | | | | |
| | Managing Director or Manager | | | | |
| | entered into in the preceding two | | | | |
| | years. During the last financial year, | | | | |
| | the amount of compensation paid, | | | | |
| | and benefits in kind granted on an | | | | |
| | individual basis to all such persons, | | | | |
| | by the issuer for services in all | | | | |
| | capacities to the issuer and | | | | |
| | remuneration paid or payable by | | | | |
| | subsidiary or associate company (as | | | | |
| | defined under the Companies Act, | | | | |
| | 2013). The disclosure shall also | | | | |
| | cover contingent or deferred | | | | |
| | compensation accrued for the year, | | | | |
| | even if the compensation is payable | | | | |
| | at a later date. | | | | |
| | (ii) If any portion of the compensation | | | | |
| | was paid pursuant to a bonus or | | | | |
| | profit-sharing plan, a brief | | | | |
| | description of the plan and the basis | | | | |
| | upon which the directors participate | | | | |
| | - | | | | |
| | in the plan. | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| _ | 1 | 1 | 1 | , |
|--|-----|---|-----|---|
| (iii) All such contracts shall be included | | | | |
| in the list of material contracts | | | | |
| required under sub-item (1) of Item | | | | |
| (18). | | | | |
| (c) Shareholding of directors, including details | Yes | _ | 258 | - |
| of qualification shares held by them, if | | | | |
| applicable | | | | |
| (d) Interest of Directors: | Yes | _ | 258 | _ |
| i) Nature and extent of interest, if any, | 103 | | 230 | _ |
| of every director in the issuer, | | | | |
| | | | | |
| including in any property acquired or | | | | |
| proposed to be acquired of the issuer | | | | |
| or by the issuer or in the promotion or | | | | |
| formation of the issuer. | | | | |
| ii) Where the interest of such a director | | | | |
| consists in being a member of a firm | | | | |
| or company, the nature and extent of | | | | |
| the interest of the firm or company, | | | | |
| with a statement of all sums paid or | | | | |
| agreed to be paid to him or to the firm | | | | |
| or company in cash or shares or | | | | |
| otherwise by any person either to | | | | |
| induce him to become, or to qualify | | | | |
| him as, a director, or otherwise for | | | | |
| services rendered by him or by the | | | | |
| firm or company, in connection with | | | | |
| the promotion or formation of the | | | | |
| | | | | |
| issuer shall be disclosed. | 37 | | 250 | |
| (e) Change, if any, in the directors during the | Yes | - | 259 | - |
| last three years, and reasons, thereof. | | | | |
| (f) Management Organisation Structure. | Yes | - | 266 | - |
| (g) Corporate Governance: | Yes | - | 259 | - |
| (i) A statement that the issuer has | | | | |
| complied with the requirements of | | | | |
| corporate governance relating to the | | | | |
| composition of its board of | | | | |
| directors, constitution of | | | | |
| committees such as audit | | | | |
| committee, nomination and | | | | |
| remuneration committee, | | | | |
| stakeholders relationship | | | | |
| committee, etc., as provided under | | | | |
| Securities and Exchange Board of | | | | |
| Securities and Exchange Board of | | | 1 | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | , |
|---|-----|---|-----|---|
| India (Listing Obligations and | | | | |
| Disclosure Requirements) | | | | |
| Regulations, 2015. | | | | |
| (ii) Details relating to the issuer's audit | | | | |
| committee, nomination and | | | | |
| remuneration committee, | | | | |
| stakeholders' relationship | | | | |
| committee and risk management | | | | |
| committee (if applicable) including | | | | |
| the names of committee members | | | | |
| and the terms of reference under | | | | |
| which the committees operate. | | | | |
| (h) Key Managerial Personnel and Senior | Yes | - | 266 | _ |
| Management: | | | | |
| (i) Details of the key managerial | | | | |
| personnel and senior management | | | | |
| indicating name, date of joining, | | | | |
| qualification, term of office with | | | | |
| date of expiration of term and | | | | |
| details of service contracts | | | | |
| including termination/retirement | | | | |
| benefits, if any, details of previous | | | | |
| employment, etc. | | | | |
| (ii) Past business experience, and | | | | |
| functions and areas of experience in | | | | |
| the issuer. Nature of any family | | | | |
| relationship between any of the key | | | | |
| managerial personnel and senior | | | | |
| management. | | | | |
| (iii) Any arrangement or understanding | | | | |
| with its major shareholders, | | | | |
| customers, suppliers or others, | | | | |
| pursuant to which any of the key | | | | |
| managerial personnel or senior | | | | |
| management, was selected as a key | | | | |
| managerial personnel. | | | | |
| (iv) During the last financial year, the | | | | |
| amount of compensation paid, and | | | | |
| benefits in kind granted, to the key | | | | |
| managerial personnel and senior | | | | |
| | | | | |
| management on an individual basis, by the issuer for services in all | | | | |
| | | | | |
| capacities to the issuer, including | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| , | | T | |
|---|---|-------|--|
| | contingent or deferred | | |
| | compensation accrued for the year, | | |
| | even if the compensation is payable | | |
| | at a later date. | | |
| | (v) If any portion of the compensation | | |
| | or otherwise was paid pursuant to a | | |
| | bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief | | |
| | description of the plan and the basis | | |
| | upon which the key managerial | | |
| | personnel and senior management | | |
| | participate in the plan. | | |
| | (vi) Status of each key managerial | | |
| | personnel and senior management, | | |
| | as a permanent employee or | | |
| | otherwise. | | |
| | (vii)Shareholding of each key | | |
| | managerial personnel and senior | | |
| | management in the issuer. | | |
| | (viii) Changes in the Key | | |
| | Managerial Personnel or senior | | |
| | management: Any change other | | |
| | than by way of retirement in the | | |
| | • • | | |
| | , | | |
| | managerial personnel or senior | | |
| | management in the preceding three | | |
| | years | | |
| | (ix) If the attrition of key managerial | | |
| | personnel and senior management | | |
| | is high compared to the industry, | | |
| | reasons should be disclosed. | | |
| | (x) Employees: | | |
| | • Refer the page where | | |
| | disclosures regarding | | |
| | employees stock option | | |
| | scheme/ employees stock | | |
| | purchase scheme of the issuer, | | |
| | if any, as required by the | | |
| | Regulations or Regulations of | | |
| | the Board relating to Employee | | |
| | Stock Option Scheme and | | |
| | Employee Stock Purchase | | |
| | Scheme, is given. | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| Payment or Benefit to key | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|---|
| managerial personnel and | | | | |
| senior management of the | | | | |
| issuer (non-salary related): | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Any amount or benefit paid or | | | | |
| given within the two preceding | | | | |
| years or intended to be paid or | | | | |
| given to any officer and | | | | |
| consideration for payment of | | | | |
| giving of the benefit. | | | | |
| (G) Promoters/principal shareholders: | Yes | - | 270 | - |
| (a) Where the promoters are individuals: | | | | |
| (i) A complete profile of all the | | | | |
| promoters, including their name, | | | | |
| date of birth, age, personal | | | | |
| addresses, educational | | | | |
| qualifications, experience in the | | | | |
| business or employment, | | | | |
| positions/posts held in the past, | | | | |
| directorships held, other ventures of | | | | |
| each promoter, special | | | | |
| achievements, their business and | | | | |
| financial activities, photograph and | | | | |
| Permanent Account Number. | | | | |
| (ii) A declaration confirming that the | | | | |
| Permanent Account Number, Bank | | | | |
| Account Number(s) and Passport | | | | |
| Number Aadhaar card number and | | | | |
| driving license number of the | | | | |
| promoters have been submitted to | | | | |
| the stock exchanges on which the | | | | |
| specified securities are proposed to | | | | |
| be listed, at the time of filing the | | | | |
| draft offer document | | | | |
| (b) Where the promoters are companies: | | | | |
| (i) Brief history of the promoters such | | | | |
| as date of incorporation, change in | | | | |
| activities and present activities. | | | | |
| (ii) History of the companies and the | | | | |
| | | | | |
| promoters of the companies. Where | | | | |
| the promoters of such companies | | | | |
| are again companies or bodies | | | | |
| corporate, names of natural persons | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | in control (i.e., holding fifteen per | | | |
|---|--|---|-----|---|
| | cent. or more voting rights) or who | | | |
| | are on the board of directors of such | | | |
| | bodies corporate. | | | |
| | (iii) Details of change in control of the | | | |
| | promoter companies, if any, | | | |
| | including details of the persons who | | | |
| | held the controlling interest in the | | | |
| | preceding three years. | | | |
| | (iv) Declaration confirming that the | | | |
| | Permanent Account Numbers, | | | |
| | Bank Account Numbers, the | | | |
| | Company Registration Numbers | | | |
| | and the addresses of the Registrars | | | |
| | of Companies where the companies | | | |
| | | | | |
| | are registered have been submitted | | | |
| | to the stock exchanges on which the | | | |
| | specified securities are proposed to | | | |
| | be listed, at the time of filing the | | | |
| | draft offer document or draft letter | | | |
| | of offer with them; | | | |
| | (c) Where alternative investment funds or | | | |
| | foreign venture capital investors registered | | | |
| | with the Board, are identified as promoters, | | | |
| | the following shall be applicable, | | | |
| | (i) Details of the Fund Manager; | | | |
| | (ii) Generic details of the Fund, which | | | |
| | is the investor in the issuer | | | |
| | company; | | | |
| | (iii) Details such as total number of | | | |
| | investors in the Fund, distribution | | | |
| | of investors category - wise | | | |
| | (institutional, corporate, individual | | | |
| | etc.) and percentage stake held by | | | |
| | each investor category; | | | |
| | (iv) Details of companies funded by the | | | |
| | Funds, namely:- | | | |
| | (a) Total number of companies | | | |
| | funded; | | | |
| | (b) Distribution of such companies | | | |
| | - country wise, holding period | | | |
| | wise, sector wise; | | | |
| L | , | L | l . | 1 |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | <u>, </u> |
|-------------|---|
| | (c) Number of companies under |
| | the control of the Fund, |
| | directly or indirectly; |
| | (d) In respect of companies where |
| | such Funds have offered their |
| | shares for lock-in as part of |
| | minimum promoter's |
| | contribution:- |
| | Name of the company |
| | Date of listing on each |
| | stock exchange |
| | Fund's shareholding in the |
| | company as on the date of |
| | listing |
| | Fund's shareholding in the |
| | company as on the date of |
| | filing of the DRHP of the |
| | company that now seeks to |
| | get listed |
| | (v) Average holding period of the |
| | Fund's investments; |
| | (vi) Sector focus/core specialization of |
| | the Fund, if applicable. |
| | (d) If the present promoters are not the original |
| | promoters and control of the issuer was |
| | acquired in the preceding five years, details |
| | regarding the acquisition of control, date of |
| | acquisition, terms of acquisition, |
| | consideration paid for acquisition and |
| | compliance with the provisions of the |
| | Securities and Exchange Board of India |
| | (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and |
| | Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as |
| | applicable, and the Listing Agreement or |
| | the Securities and Exchange Board of India |
| | (Listing Obligations and Disclosure |
| | Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as |
| | applicable. |
| | (e) If there is no identifiable promoter, details |
| | of the shareholders who control |
| | individually or as a group, fifteen per cent. |
| | or more of the voting rights of the issuer |
| | |

and of persons, if any, who have the right

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235



| to appoint director(s) on the board of | 1 |
|--|---|
| directors of the issuer. | |
| (f) If the promoters do not have experience in | |
| the proposed line of business, that fact shall | |
| be disclosed explaining how the proposed | |
| activities would be carried out/managed. | |
| (g) If the promoters have any interest in the | |
| issuer other than as promoters, brief details | |
| of the interest. | |
| (h) Full particulars of the nature and extent of | |
| the interest, if any, of promoter(s), | |
| directors or group companies: | |
| (i) in the promotion of the issuer; | |
| (ii) in any property acquired by the | |
| issuer in the preceding three years | |
| or proposed to be acquired by it. | |
| (iii) where the interest of such a | |
| director or promoter consists in | |
| being a member of a firm or | |
| company, the nature and extent of | |
| the interest of the firm or | |
| company, with a statement of all | |
| sums paid or agreed to be paid to | |
| such director or to the firm or | |
| company in cash or shares or | |
| otherwise by any person either to | |
| induce such person to become, or | |
| to qualify such person as a | |
| director, or otherwise for services | |
| rendered by such person or by the | |
| firm or company, in connection | |
| with the promotion or formation | |
| of the issuer. | |
| (iv) in any transaction in acquisition | |
| of land, construction of building | |
| and supply of machinery, etc. | |
| with full details of the transaction | |
| and the amount involved | |
| (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the | |
| Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or | |
| given in the preceding two years or | |
| intended to be paid or given to any | |
| promoter or promoter group and | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | consideration for payment of giving of the | | | | |
|-----|-------|---|-----|---|-------------|---|
| | | benefit. | | | | |
| | | (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, | | | | |
| | | given to third parties by the promoters with | | | | |
| | | respect to specified securities of the issuer. | | | | |
| | | (k) A list of all individuals and entities | | | | |
| | | forming part of the promoter group of the | | | | |
| | | issuer. | | | | |
| | | (l) If the promoters have disassociated | | | | |
| | | themselves from any of the companies or | | | | |
| | | firms during the preceding three years, the | | | | |
| | | reasons thereof and the circumstances | | | | |
| | | leading to the disassociation together with | | | | |
| | | the terms of such disassociation. | | | | |
| | | (H) Dividend policy: | Yes | - | 273 | - |
| | | Dividend policy and mode of payment of | | | | |
| | | dividend, details of dividend paid in the last | | | | |
| | | three financial years and the stub period, as | | | | |
| | | applicable, and the period between last audited | | | | |
| | | period and the date of the filing the draft offer | | | | |
| I I | | 1 | | | | |
| | | document / draft letter of offer/ offer document. | | | | |
| | (11 | Financial Statements | Yes | _ | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | | Yes | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | | Yes | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11) | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information. | NA | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | Financial Statements (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information. (A) Restated Financial information (i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) | NA | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information. (A) Restated Financial information (i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Ind AS for | NA | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11 | (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information. (A) Restated Financial information (i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Ind AS for three years and the stub period (if | NA | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| | (11) | (I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information. (A) Restated Financial information (i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Ind AS for | NA | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| issued by the Peer Review Board of the | | |
|--|--|--|
| Institute of Chartered Accountants of India | | |
| (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be | | |
| required, if Ind AS CFS for latest full | | |
| financial year included in the offer | | |
| document is older than six months from the | | |
| date of filing of the draft offer | | |
| document/offer document. The stub period | | |
| should not end up to a date earlier than six | | |
| months of the date of filing of the draft | | |
| offer document/offer document. In | | |
| accordance with Ind AS 34 Interim | | |
| Financial Reporting, the group should | | |
| present a complete Ind AS CFS for the stub | | |
| period, except the issuer has been | | |
| exempted from presenting comparatives | | |
| for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared | | |
| as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). | | |
| (a) The CFS (including for the stub | | |
| period if applicable) should be | | |
| restated to ensure consistency of | | |
| presentation, disclosures and the | | |
| accounting policies for all the | | |
| periods presented in line with that | | |
| of the latest financial year/ stub | | |
| period presented. Similarly, | | |
| significant errors, non-provisions, | | |
| regrouping, other adjustments, if | | |
| any, should be reflected in the | | |
| corresponding period. The changes | | |
| in accounting policies and the | | |
| correction of errors, should be | | |
| disclosed in accordance with the | | |
| requirements of Ind AS 8 | | |
| Accounting Policies, Changes in | | |
| Accounting Estimates and Errors. | | |
| Changes in estimates, if any, need | | |
| not to be restated, as they are events | | |
| of that corresponding year. The | | |
| issuer has an option to present | | |
| comparatives for the stub period. | | |
| (b) SA 705 Modification to the | | |

Independent

the

in

Opinion

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| Auditor's Report requires a |
|--|
| qualified opinion, adverse opinion |
| or disclaimer of opinion for |
| material misstatements. With |
| respect to an eligible issuer, audit |
| modifications, which are |
| quantifiable or can be estimated |
| shall be adjusted in the restated |
| financial information in the |
| appropriate period. In situations |
| where the qualification cannot be |
| quantified or estimated, appropriate |
| disclosures should be made in the |
| notes to account, explaining why |
| the qualification cannot be |
| quantified or estimated. |
| (c) A reconciliation explaining the |
| differences between the audited |
| CFS equity and profit (loss) and the |
| restated CFS should be presented in |
| a columnar format. |
| (d) The auditor or Chartered |
| Accountants] shall issue an |
| examination report on the restated |
| and audited financial information in |
| accordance with the Guidance Note |
| issued by the ICAI from time to |
| time. |
| (e) Auditor should have a valid peer |
| review certificate issued by the Peer |
| Review Board of the ICAI as on the |
| date of signing the restated |
| financial information. If a new |
| auditor holding a valid peer review |
| certificate is appointed for the stub |
| period, and the predecessor auditor |
| did not hold a valid peer review |
| certificate at the date of signing the |
| last annual financial statement, then |
| the last annual financial statement |
| would need to be re-audited by the |
| new auditor in accordance with |
| applicable standards. The re-audit |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| may exclude audit reporting matters | |
|---|--|
| on CARO, internal financial control | |
| and other pure regulatory matters. | |
| Where auditor earlier held a valid | |
| peer review certificate, but did not | |
| hold a valid certificate at the date of | |
| signing the restated financial | |
| information, the earlier certificate | |
| shall be considered valid provided | |
| there is no express refusal by the | |
| peer review board to renew the | |
| certificate and the process to renew | |
| the peer review certificate was | |
| initiated by the auditor. | |
| (f) Where an issuer does not have a | |
| subsidiary, associate or joint | |
| venture, in any financial year, the | |
| issuer shall present separate | |
| financial statements for that | |
| financial year by following the | |
| applicable requirements of a | |
| restated CFS. | |
| (g) List of the related parties and all | |
| related party transactions of the | |
| consolidated entities (whether | |
| eliminated on consolidation or not), | |
| which require disclosure under Ind | |
| AS 24 and/ or covered under | |
| section 188(2) of the Companies | |
| Act, 2013 (as amended), as | |
| disclosed in the separate financial | |
| statement of the consolidated | |
| entities, should be disclosed in the | |
| restated financial information. | |
| All funding arrangements | |
| including inter-se guarantees | |
| among the entities | |
| consolidated; except | |
| contribution to equity share | |
| capital, shall be disclosed. The | |
| important terms and conditions | |
| of the funding arrangement and | |
| fund transfer restrictions, if | |
| Tune transfer restrictions, it | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| any, should be disclosed in the | |
|---|--|
| restated financial information. | |
| (h) In case where Ind AS is not | |
| applicable to the Company for any | |
| of the years the principles laid down | |
| in Circular No | |
| SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/4 | |
| 7 of March 31, 2016 or any other | |
| relevant circular issued by the | |
| Board from time to time, shall | |
| apply. | |
| (ii) The separate audited financial statements | |
| for past three full financial years | |
| immediately preceding the date of filing of | |
| offer document of the issuer company and | |
| all its material subsidiaries should be made | |
| available on issuer's website in accordance | |
| with the materiality thresholds in (b) | |
| below. Alternatively, relevant link should | |
| be provided to the financial statement of | |
| subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The | |
| link to the issuer's separate financial | |
| statement should be specified in the offer | |
| document. For this purpose, subsidiaries | |
| shall be identified based on definitions in | |
| the Companies Act, 2013. The above | |
| requirements shall apply for the periods of | |
| existence of the parent-subsidiary | |
| relationship. | |
| (a) a certified English translated copy | |
| of the financial statements should | |
| | |
| be made available on the Company's website for every entity | |
| consolidated whose financial | |
| statements are not presented in | |
| _ | |
| English. (b) The financial statements reported in | |
| (b) The financial statements reported in | |
| any currency other than Indian | |
| Rupee shall be translated into | |
| Indian Rupee in accordance with | |
| Ind AS 21. The Effects of Changes | |
| in Foreign Exchange Rates. The | |
| financial statements of all foreign | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| consolidated entities should be | | | | |
|--|------|---|---|---|
| audited, unless they are not material | | | | |
| to the CFS and the local regulation | | | | |
| does not mandate audit. For this | | | | |
| purpose, a consolidated entity shall | | | | |
| be considered 'material' if it | | | | |
| contributes 10% or more to the | | | | |
| turnover or net-worth or profits | | | | |
| before tax in the annual CFS of the | | | | |
| respective year. Additionally, total | | | | |
| unaudited information included in | | | | |
| the in the CFS shall not exceed 20% | | | | |
| of the turnover or net-worth or | | | | |
| | | | | |
| profits before tax of the CFS of the | | | | |
| respective year. For the purpose of | | | | |
| this clause, definition of turnover, | | | | |
| net-worth and profits before tax | | | | |
| should be as per Companies Act, | | | | |
| 2013 (as amended). | | | | |
| (c) The financial statements of foreign | | | | |
| entities consolidated may be | | | | |
| audited as per the requirements of | | | | |
| local regulation applicable in the | | | | |
| respective jurisdiction. However, in | | | | |
| cases where the local regulation | | | | |
| does not mandate audit, financial | | | | |
| statements should be audited as per | | | | |
| the auditing standards/ | | | | |
| requirements applicable in India. | | | | |
| (d) The financial statements of foreign | | | | |
| subsidiaries may be acceptable in a | | | | |
| GAAP other than Ind AS, if local | | | | |
| laws require application of local | | | | |
| GAAP. | | | | |
| (B) Other Financial Information | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| (i) The following information shall be | 1111 | | | |
| computed as per the Guidance Note issued | | | | |
| by the ICAI from time to time and | | | | |
| disclosed in other financial information | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) | | | | |
| Return on net worth | | | | |
| Net Asset Value per share | | | | |
| • EBITDA | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (ii) If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or | | | ì |
|--|--|--|---|
| indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of | | | i |
| one or more material businesses or entities, | | | i |
| the audited statements of balance sheets, | | | i |
| profit and loss, cash flow for the latest | | | ı |
| three financial years and stub period (if | | | ı |
| available) prepared as per framework | | | ı |
| applicable to the business or subsidiary | | | i |
| proposed to be acquired shall be included | | | |
| in the draft offer document/offer | | | ı |
| document. For this purpose, the proposed | | | i |
| acquisition (covering all businesses or | | | |
| subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall | | | i |
| be considered material if it will make 20% | | | i |
| or more contribution in aggregate to either | | | i |
| turnover, or net worth or profit before tax | | | i |
| in the latest annual CFS. The issuer may | | | i |
| voluntarily choose to provide financial | | | i |
| statements of above acquisitions out of the | | | i |
| proceeds of the offer even if they are | | | i |
| below the above materiality threshold. In | | | i |
| cases where the general purpose financial | | | ì |
| statement of the businesses/entities to be | | | i |
| acquired/divested are not available, | | | i |
| combined/carved-out financial statements | | | i |
| for that business/entity shall be prepared in | | | |
| accordance with Guidance Note issued by | | | i |
| the ICAI from time to time. The | | | i |
| combined/carved-out financials statements | | | i |
| shall be audited by the auditor of the seller | | | i |
| in accordance with applicable framework. | | | i |
| (iii) Proforma financial statements – The Issuer | | | ì |
| shall provide Proforma financial | | | ì |
| statements, as certified by the statutory | | | ì |
| auditor or chartered accountants, who hold | | | ì |
| a valid certificate issued by the Peer | | | ì |
| Review Board of the Institute of Chartered | | | ì |
| Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the | | | 1 |
| subsidiaries or businesses material to the | | | 1 |
| consolidated financial statements where | | | ì |
| the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an | | | 1 |
| acquisition or divestment including | | | 1 |
| deemed disposal after the latest period for | | | 1 |
| deemed disposal after the latest period for | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | |
|--|----|---|---|---|
| which financial information is disclosed in | | | | |
| the offer document but before the date of | | | | |
| filing of the offer document. For this | | | | |
| purpose, the acquisition/divestment would | | | | |
| be considered as material if acquired/ | | | | |
| divested business or subsidiary in | | | | |
| aggregate contributes 20% or more to | | | | |
| turnover, net worth or profit before tax in | | | | |
| the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The | | | | |
| Proforma financial statements shall be | | | | |
| prepared for the last completed financial | | | | |
| year and the stub period (if any). The | | | | |
| Proforma financial statements shall be | | | | |
| prepared in accordance with Guidance | | | | |
| Note issued by the ICAI from time to time | | | | |
| and certified by the statutory auditor. The | | | | |
| issuer Company may voluntarily choose to | | | | |
| provide proforma financial statements of | | | | |
| acquisitions even when they are below the | | | | |
| above materiality threshold. In case of one | | | | |
| or more acquisitions or divestments, one | | | | |
| combined set of Proforma financial | | | | |
| statements should be presented. Where the | | | | |
| businesses acquired/ divested does not | | | | |
| represent a separate entity, general purpose | | | | |
| financial statement may not be available | | | | |
| for such business. In such cases, combined/ | | | | |
| carved-out financial statements for such | | | | |
| businesses shall be prepared in accordance | | | | |
| with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI | | | | |
| from time to time Further, in case of non- | | | | |
| material acquisitions/divestments | | | | |
| disclosures in relation to the fact of the | | | | |
| acquisition/divestment, consideration | | | | |
| paid/received and mode of financing shall | | | | |
| be certified by the statutory auditor of the | | | | |
| issuer company or chartered accountants, | | | | |
| who hold a valid certificate issued by the | | | | |
| Peer Review Board of the Institute of | | | | |
| Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) | | | | |
| appointed by the issuer company. | | | | |
| (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of | NA | - | _ | _ |
| Financial Position and Results of Operations as | | | | |
| The state of the s | | l | 1 | 1 |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be |
|--|
| provided in other financial information. |
| (i) Significant developments subsequent to |
| the last financial year or when applicable |
| subsequent to the stub period: A statement |
| by the directors whether in their opinion |
| there have arisen any circumstances since |
| the date of the last financial statements as |
| disclosed in the offer document and which |
| materially and adversely affect or is likely |
| to affect within the next twelve months: |
| a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; |
| or |
| b. the value of its assets; or |
| c. its ability to pay its liabilities. |
| (ii) Factors that may affect the results of |
| operations. |
| (iii) Discussion on the results of operations: |
| This information shall inter-alia contain |
| the following: |
| a. A summary of the past financial |
| results after adjustments as given in |
| the restated financial statements for |
| the past three full financial years and |
| the stub period (if any) containing |
| significant items of income and |
| expenditure shall be given. |
| b. A summary of major items of income |
| and expenditure for the last three years |
| and most recent audit period. |
| c. The income and sales on account of |
| major product/ main activities. |
| d. In case, the other income constitutes |
| more than 10% of the total income, the |
| break-up of the same along with the |
| nature of the income, i.e., recurring or |
| non-recurring shall be stated. |
| e. If a material part of the income is |
| dependent upon a single |
| customer/supplier or a few major |
| customers/suppliers, disclosure of this |
| fact along with relevant data. |
| Similarly if any foreign |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| customer/supplier constitutes a | |
|--|--|
| significant portion of the issuer's | |
| business, disclosure of the fact along | |
| with its impact on the business on | |
| account of exchange rate fluctuations. | |
| f. In case the issuer has deviated from | |
| applicable accounting standards for | |
| recording sales and revenues, its | |
| impact may be analysed and disclosed. | |
| g. The nature of miscellaneous income | |
| and miscellaneous expenditure for the | |
| interim period and the preceding years | |
| (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub | |
| period on the major heads of the profit and | |
| loss statement, including an analysis of | |
| reasons for the changes in significant items | |
| of income and expenditure shall also be | |
| given, inter-alia, containing the following: | |
| a. unusual or infrequent events or | |
| transactions including unusual trends | |
| on account of business activity, | |
| unusual items of income, change of | |
| accounting policies and discretionary | |
| reduction of expenses etc. | |
| b. significant economic changes that | |
| materially affected or are likely to | |
| affect income from continuing | |
| operations; | |
| c. known trends or uncertainties that | |
| have had or are expected to have a | |
| material adverse impact on sales, | |
| revenue or income from continuing | |
| operations; | |
| d. expected future changes in | |
| relationship between costs and | |
| revenues, in case of events such as | |
| future increase in labour or material | |
| costs or prices that will cause a | |
| material change are known; | |
| e. the extent to which material increases | |
| in net sales or revenue are due to | |
| increased sales volume, introduction | |
| increased sales volume, introduction | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment, if applicable; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; | | | | |
|--|----|---|---|--|
| competitive conditions. | | | | |
| (D) Capitalisation statement (i) Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the offer is made shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period. (ii) In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a note explaining the nature of the change shall be given. (iii) An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder Particulars Pre- As offer at adjusted for the proposed offer | NA | - | - | |
| (` in | | | | |
| crores) | | | | |
| Total borrowing s | | | | |
| Current borrowing | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | |
|---|-------|---|-------------|---|
| Non- | | | | |
| current | | | | |
| borrowing | | | | |
| s | | | | |
| (including | | | | |
| current | | | | |
| maturity)* | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total | | | | |
| equity | | | | |
| Equity | | | | |
| share | | | | |
| capital* | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| equity* | | | | |
| Total | | | | |
| Capital | | | | |
| Ratio: | | | | |
| Non- | | | | |
| current | | | | |
| borrowing | | | | |
| s/ Total | | | | |
| equity | | | | |
| *These terms shall carry the meaning | g as | | | |
| per Schedule III of the Companies | Act, | | | |
| 2013 (as amended). | | | | |
| (II) Requirements in case Indian GAA | | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| applicable in the latest period presente | d in | | | |
| Restated Financial Information | | | | |
| Financial information section of the | | | | |
| document shall be divided into two parts, | | | | |
| restated financial information and | | | | |
| financial information. The restated and | | | | |
| financial information should be complete i | | | | |
| respects. To avoid duplication of disclosur | | | | |
| the offer document, appropriate use of | | | | |
| reference may be made to the restated and | other | | | |
| financial information. | | | | |
| (A) Restated Financial information | Yes | - | F-1 to F-36 | - |
| (i) Consolidated Financial Statements (0 | | | | |
| prepared in accordance with Indian G. | | | | |
| for three years and stub period | (if | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| applicable) should be audited and certified | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered | | | |
| Accountants who holds a valid certificate | | | |
| issued by the Peer Review Board of the | | | |
| Institute of Chartered Accountants of India | | | |
| (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be | | | |
| required, if Indian GAAP CFS for latest | | | |
| full financial year included in the draft | | | |
| offer document/offer document is older | | | |
| than six months old from the date of filing | | | |
| of the draft offer document/offer | | | |
| document. The stub period should not end | | | |
| up to a date earlier than six months of the | | | |
| date of filing of the offer document. In | | | |
| accordance with AS 25 Interim Financial | | | |
| Reporting, the group should present a | | | |
| complete Indian GAAP CFS for the stub | | | |
| period, except the issuer has been | | | |
| exempted from presenting comparatives | | | |
| for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared | | | |
| as per the provisions of Companies Act, | | | |
| 2013 (as amended). | | | |
| (a) The CFS (including for the stub period | | | |
| if applicable) should be restated to | | | |
| ensure consistency of presentation, | | | |
| disclosures and the accounting | | | |
| policies for all the periods presented in | | | |
| line with that of the latest financial | | | |
| year/stub period presented. Similarly, | | | |
| significant errors, non-provisions, | | | |
| regrouping, other adjustments, if any, | | | |
| should be reflected in the | | | |
| corresponding period. Changes in | | | |
| estimates, if any, need not to be | | | |
| restated, as they are events of that | | | |
| corresponding year. The issuer has an | | | |
| option to present comparatives for the | | | |
| stub period. Appropriate disclosures | | | |
| for correction of errors, changes in | | | |
| accounting policies and changes in | | | |
| accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates should be made | | | |
| accounting estimates should be made | | | |

in accordance with AS 5 Net Profit or

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | Loss for the Period, Prior Period Items | | |
|-----|---|------|--|
| | and Changes in Accounting Policies. | | |
| (b) | SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in | | |
| | the Independent Auditor's Report | | |
| | requires a qualified opinion, adverse | | |
| | opinion or disclaimer of opinion for | | |
| | material misstatements. With respect | | |
| | to an eligible issuer, audit | | |
| | modifications, which are quantifiable | | |
| | or can be estimated shall be adjusted | | |
| | in the restated financial information in | | |
| | the appropriate period. In situations | | |
| | where the qualification cannot be | | |
| | quantified or estimated, appropriate | | |
| | disclosures should be made, in the | | |
| | notes to account, explaining why the | | |
| | qualification cannot be quantified or | | |
| | estimated. | | |
| (c) | A reconciliation explaining the | | |
| | difference between the audited CFS | | |
| | equity and profit (loss) and the | | |
| | restated CFS equity and profit | | |
| | (loss)should be presented in a | | |
| | columnar format. | | |
| (d) | The auditor or Chartered Accountants | | |
| | shall issue an examination report on | | |
| | the restated and audited financial | | |
| | information in accordance with the | | |
| | Guidance Note issued by the ICAI | | |
| | from time to time. | | |
| (e) | Auditor should have a valid peer | | |
| | review certificate issued by the Peer | | |
| | Review Board of the Institute of | | |
| | Chartered Accountants of India | | |
| | (ICAI) as on the date of signing the | | |
| | restated financial information. If a | | |
| | new auditor holding a valid peer | | |
| | review certificate is appointed for the | | |
| | stub period, and the predecessor | | |
| | auditor did not hold a valid peer | | |
| | review certificate at the date of signing | | |
| | the last annual financial statement, | | |
| | then the last annual financial statement | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | would need to be re-audited by the | | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| | new auditor in accordance with | | |
| | applicable standards. The re-audit may | | |
| | exclude audit reporting matters on | | |
| | CARO, Internal financial control and | | |
| | other pure regulatory matters. Where | | |
| | auditor earlier held a valid peer review | | |
| | certificate, but did not hold a valid | | |
| | certificate at the date of signing the | | |
| | restated financial information, the | | |
| | earlier certificate shall be considered | | |
| | valid provided there is no express | | |
| | refusal by the peer review board to | | |
| | renew the certificate and the process to | | |
| | renew the peer review certificate was | | |
| | initiated by the auditor. | | |
| (f) | Where an issuer does not have a | | |
| (1) | subsidiary, associate or joint venture | | |
| | in any financial year, the issuer shall | | |
| | present separate financial statements | | |
| | for that financial year by following the | | |
| | applicable requirements of a restated | | |
| | CFS. | | |
| (a) | List of the related parties and all | | |
| (g) | related party transactions of the | | |
| | consolidated entities (whether | | |
| | eliminated on consolidation or not), | | |
| | which require disclosure under AS 18 | | |
| | and/ or covered under section 188(2) | | |
| | of the Companies Act, 2013 (as | | |
| | amended), as disclosed in the separate | | |
| | financial statement of the consolidated | | |
| | entities, should be disclosed in the | | |
| | restated financial information. | | |
| | | | |
| • | All funding arrangements including | | |
| | inter-se guarantees among the entities | | |
| | consolidated; except contribution to | | |
| | equity share capital, shall be disclosed. | | |
| | The important terms and conditions of | | |
| | the funding arrangement and fund | | |
| | transfer restrictions, if any, should be | | |
| | disclosed in the restated financial | | |

information.

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (h) The following disclosures shall be | | |
|--|--|--|
| made in the restated financial | | |
| information on the basis of amounts | | |
| recognized and measured as per Indian | | |
| GAAP and in accordance with the | | |
| Guidance Note of the ICAI issued | | |
| from time to time: | | |
| i. Disclosures as per AS 13 | | |
| ii. Disclosures as per AS 14 | | |
| (ii) The separate audited financial statements | | |
| for past three full financial years | | |
| immediately preceding the date of filing of | | |
| offer document of the issuer company and | | |
| all its material subsidiaries should be made | | |
| available on issuer's website in accordance | | |
| with the materiality thresholds in (b) | | |
| below. Alternatively, relevant link should | | |
| be provided to the financial statement of | | |
| subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The | | |
| link to the issuer's separate financial | | |
| statement should be specified in the offer | | |
| document. For this purpose, subsidiaries | | |
| shall be identified based on definitions in | | |
| the Companies Act, 2013. The above | | |
| requirements shall apply for the periods of | | |
| | | |
| existence of the parent-subsidiary | | |
| relationship. | | |
| (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be | | |
| | | |
| made available on the Company's | | |
| website for every entity consolidated | | |
| whose financial statements are not | | |
| presented in English. | | |
| (b) The financial statements reported in | | |
| any currency other than Indian Rupee | | |
| shall be translated into Indian Rupee | | |
| in accordance with Ind AS 21 The | | |
| Effects of Changes in Foreign | | |
| Exchange Rates. The financial | | |
| statements of all foreign consolidated | | |
| entities should be audited, unless they | | |
| are not material to the CFS and the | | |

local regulation does not mandate

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate |
|--|
| it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| Companies Act, 2013 (as amended). (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| jurisdiction. However, in cases where |
| |
| the local regulation does not mandate |
| audit, financial statements should be |
| audited as per the auditing standards/ |
| |
| requirements applicable in India. |
| (d) The financial statements of foreign |
| subsidiaries may be acceptable in a |
| GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if |
| local laws require application of local |
| GAAP. |
| (B) Other Financial Information Yes - 275-277 - |
| (i) The following information shall be |
| computed as per the Guidance Note issued |
| by the ICAI from time to time and |
| disclosed in other financial information |
| Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) |
| Return on net worth |
| Net Asset Value per share |
| • EBITDA |
| (ii) If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or |
| indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of |
| one or more material businesses or entities, |
| the audited statements of balance sheets, |
| |
| profit and loss, cash flow for the latest |
| profit and loss, cash flow for the latest three financial years and stub period (if |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | applicable to the business or subsidiary | | |
|-------|---|--|-----|
| | proposed to be acquired shall be included | | |
| | in the draft offer document/offer | | |
| | document. For this purpose, the proposed | | |
| | acquisition (covering all businesses or | | |
| | subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall | | |
| | be considered material if it will make 20% | | |
| | or more contribution in aggregate to either | | |
| | turnover, or net worth or profit before tax | | |
| | in the latest annual CFS. The issuer | | |
| | Company may voluntarily choose to | | |
| | provide financial statements of above | | |
| | | | |
| | acquisitions out of the proceeds of the | | |
| | offer even if they are below the above | | |
| | materiality threshold. In cases where the | | |
| | general purpose financial statement of the | | |
| | businesses/entities to be acquired/ divested | | |
| | are not available, combined/carved-out | | |
| | financial statements for that | | |
| | business/entity shall be prepared in | | |
| | accordance with Guidance Note issued by | | |
| | the ICAI from time to time. The | | |
| | combined/carved-out financials statements | | |
| | shall be audited by the auditor of the seller | | |
| | in accordance with applicable framework. | | |
| (iii) | Proforma financial statements – The Issuer | | |
| | shall provide Proforma financial | | |
| | statements, as certified by the statutory | | |
| | auditor or chartered accountants, who hold | | |
| | a valid certificate issued by the Peer | | |
| | Review Board of the Institute of Chartered | | |
| | Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the | | |
| | subsidiaries or businesses material to the | | |
| | consolidated financial statements where | | |
| | the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an | | |
| | acquisition or divestment including | | |
| | deemed disposal after the latest period for | | |
| | which financial information is disclosed in | | |
| | the offer document but before the date of | | |
| | filing of the offer document. For this | | |
| | purpose, the acquisition/divestment would | | |
| | be considered as material if acquired/ | | |
| | 41 | | l l |

divested business or subsidiary in

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| aggregate contributes 20% or more to | | | | |
|---|-----|---|---------|---|
| turnover, net worth or profit before tax in | | | | |
| the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The | | | | |
| Proforma financial statements shall be | | | | |
| prepared for the period covering last | | | | |
| completed financial year and the stub | | | | |
| period (if any). The Proforma financial | | | | |
| statements shall be prepared in accordance | | | | |
| with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI | | | | |
| from time to time and certified by the | | | | |
| statutory auditor. The issuer Company may | | | | |
| voluntarily choose to provide proforma | | | | |
| financial statements of acquisitions even | | | | |
| when they are below the above materiality | | | | |
| threshold. In case of one or more | | | | |
| acquisitions or divestments, one combined | | | | |
| set of Proforma financial statements should | | | | |
| be presented. Where the businesses | | | | |
| acquired/ divested does not represent a | | | | |
| separate entity, general purpose financial | | | | |
| statement may not be available for such | | | | |
| business. In such cases, combined/ carved- | | | | |
| out financial statements for such | | | | |
| businesses shall be prepared in accordance | | | | |
| with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI | | | | |
| from time to time. Further, in case of non- | | | | |
| material acquisitions/divestments | | | | |
| disclosures in relation to the fact of the | | | | |
| acquisition/divestment, consideration | | | | |
| paid/received and mode of financing shall | | | | |
| be certified by the statutory auditor of the | | | | |
| | | | | |
| issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Peer Review Board of the Institute of | | | | |
| Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) | | | | |
| appointed by the issuer company. | Vac | | 279 207 | |
| C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of | Yes | - | 278-306 | - |
| Financial Position and Results of Operations as | | | | |
| reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall | | | | |
| be provided in other financial information. | | | | |
| (i) Significant developments subsequent to | | | | |
| the last financial year or when applicable | | | | |
| subsequent to the stub period: A statement | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| by the directors whether in their opinion |
|---|
| there have arisen any circumstances since |
| the date of the last financial statements as |
| |
| disclosed in the offer document and which |
| materially and adversely affect or is likely |
| to affect within the next twelve months: |
| a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or |
| b. the value of its assets; or |
| c. its ability to pay its liabilities. |
| (ii) Factors that may affect the results of |
| operations. |
| (iii) Discussion on the results of operations: |
| This information shall, inter-alia, contain |
| the following: |
| a. A summary of the past financial |
| results after adjustments as given in |
| the auditor's report for the past three |
| full financial years and the stub period |
| (if any) containing significant items of |
| income and expenditure shall be |
| given. |
| b. A summary of major items of income |
| and expenditure for the last three years |
| and most recent audit period |
| c. The income and sales on account of |
| major product/ main activities. |
| d. In case the other income constitutes |
| more than 10% of the total income, the |
| break-up of the same along with the |
| nature of the income, i.e., recurring or |
| non-recurring shall be stated. |
| |
| |
| |
| customer/supplier or a few major |
| customers/suppliers, disclosure of this |
| fact along with relevant data. |
| Similarly if any foreign |
| customer/supplier constitutes a |
| significant portion of the issuer's |
| business, disclosure of the fact along |
| with its impact on the business on |

account of exchange rate fluctuations.

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| f. | In case the issuer has deviated from | | |
|----------|---|------|--|
| | statutorily prescribed manner for | | |
| | recording sales and revenues, its | | |
| | impact may be analysed and disclosed. | | |
| g. | The nature of miscellaneous income | | |
| | and miscellaneous expenditure for the | | |
| | interim period and the preceding | | |
| | years, if applicable. | | |
| (iv) Cor | mparison of last three years and the stub | | |
| peri | iod on the major heads of the profit and | | |
| | s statement, including an analysis of | | |
| | sons for the changes in significant items | | |
| | income and expenditure shall also be | | |
| | en, inter-alia, containing the following: | | |
| | unusual or infrequent events or | | |
| | transactions including unusual trends | | |
| | on account of business activity, | | |
| | unusual items of income, change of | | |
| | accounting policies and discretionary | | |
| | reduction of expenses etc. | | |
| b. | significant economic changes that | | |
| | materially affected or are likely to | | |
| | affect income from continuing | | |
| | operations; | | |
| c. | known trends or uncertainties that | | |
| | have had or are expected to have a | | |
| | material adverse impact on sales, | | |
| | revenue or income from continuing | | |
| | operations; | | |
| d. | expected future changes in | | |
| | relationship between costs and | | |
| | revenues, in case of events such as | | |
| | future increase in labour or material | | |
| | costs or prices that will cause a | | |
| | material change are known; | | |
| e. | the extent to which material increases | | |
| | in net sales or revenue are due to | | |
| | increased sales volume, introduction | | |
| | of new products or services or | | |
| | increased sales prices; | | |
| f. | total turnover of each major industry | | |
| | segment in which the issuer operated; | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions. (v) Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub period. | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|--|
| (D) Capitalisation Statement (i) Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the offer is made shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period. (ii) In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a note explaining the nature of the change shall be given. (iii) An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder Particulars Pre- As offer at adjusted for the proposed offer (in crores) Total borrowing s Short term borrowing s* | Yes | - | 308 | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| T | | | | | , |
|---|--|-------------|---|---|---|
| | Long term | | | | |
| | borrowing | | | | |
| | S | | | | |
| | (including | | | | |
| | current | | | | |
| | maturity)* | | | | |
| | Industry) | | | | |
| | Total | | | | |
| | equity | | | | |
| | Share | | | | |
| | capital* | | | | |
| | Reserves | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | and | | | | |
| | surplus* | | | | |
| | Money | | | | |
| | received | | | | |
| | against | | | | |
| | share | | | | |
| | warrants* | | | | |
| | Total | | | | |
| | Capital | | | | |
| | Ratio: | | | | |
| | Long term | | | | |
| | borrowing | | | | |
| | s/ Total | | | | |
| | equity | | | | |
| | *These terms shall carry the mean | ning as | | | |
| | per Schedule III of the Companie | es Act, | | | |
| | 2013 (as amended). | | | | |
| | (III) Financial Information of the Is- | suer in NA | - | - | - |
| | further public offers: | | | | |
| | (i) An issuer making a further | public | | | |
| | offer may disclose the fi | | | | |
| | information specified in clause | | | | |
| | this sub-item, in lieu of infor | | | | |
| | specified under sub-item (B) if | | | | |
| | a. the issuer is making a | | | | |
| | public offer through the fa | | | | |
| | route in accordance | with | | | |
| | applicable provisions of | | | | |
| | regulations; | HICSC | | | |
| | regulations, | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | b. the specified securities offered in | | | |
|-----|--|--|---|---|
| | further public offer are of the | | | |
| | same class of those already listed | | | |
| | on a stock exchange; | | | |
| | c. financial reports of the issuer are | | | |
| | available on the website of any | | | |
| | stock exchange or on a common | | | |
| | e-filing platform specified by the | | | |
| | Board; | | | |
| | d. there has not been any change in | | | |
| | management of the issuer; | | | |
| | e. specified securities of issuer have | | | |
| | not been listed pursuant to | | | |
| | relaxation granted from clause (b) | | | |
| | of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of | | | |
| | Securities Contracts (Regulation) | | | |
| | Rules, 1957. | | | |
| | (ii) The issuer satisfying the conditions | | | |
| | specified in clause (i) may disclose | | | |
| | consolidated financial statements as | | | |
| | disclosed under Companies Act, 2013. | | | |
| | (iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer | | | |
| | on a limited review of the profit or loss | | | |
| | and assets and liabilities (indicating | | | |
| | changes in accounting policies, if | | | |
| | any), as at a date not earlier than six | | | |
| | months prior to the date of the opening | | | |
| | of the offer, where audited accounts as | | | |
| | at such date are not available. For this | | | |
| | purpose, it shall be sufficient if: | | | |
| | a. In the statement of the assets and | | | |
| | liabilities, the main heads of | | | |
| | assets and liabilities as provided | | | |
| | in Part I of Schedule III of the | | | |
| | Companies Act, 2013 have been | | | |
| | provided. If an issuer is governed | | | |
| | by a statute other than the | | | |
| | Companies Act, 2013, the main | | | |
| | heads of assets and liabilities as | | | |
| | specified in such statute shall be | | | |
| | provided in the statement of | | | |
| l l | 1 | | I | l |

assets and liabilities.

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| b. In the statement of profit or loss, | | |
|---|--|--|
| the information required to be | | |
| disclosed under the heads of | | |
| income and expenditure as per | | |
| Regulation 33 of the Securities | | |
| and Exchange Board of India | | |
| (Listing Obligations and | | |
| Disclosure Requirements) | | |
| Regulations, 2015 in respect of | | |
| quarterly financial information to | | |
| be filed with the stock exchanges, | | |
| has been provided. | | |
| (iv) Material changes and commitments, if | | |
| any, affecting financial position of the | | |
| issuer. | | |
| (v) Week-end prices for the last four | | |
| weeks; current market price; and | | |
| highest and lowest prices of equity | | |
| shares during the period with the | | |
| relative dates. If the equity shares of | | |
| the issuer are listed on more than one | | |
| stock exchange, the above information | | |
| shall be provided for each stock | | |
| exchange separately. | | |
| (vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ | | |
| convertible instruments of the | | |
| company (high/ low price in each of | | |
| the last three years and monthly | | |
| high/low price during the last six | | |
| months). If the equity shares of the | | |
| issuer are listed on more than one | | |
| stock exchange, the above information | | |
| shall be provided for each stock | | |
| exchange separately. | | |
| (vii)Accounting and other ratios: The | | |
| following accounting ratios for each of | | |
| the accounting periods for which | | |
| financial information is given: | | |
| • Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) | | |
| • Return on net worth | | |
| Net Asset Value per share | | |

EBITDA

(viii)

Capitalisation Statement:

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| a. A Capitalisation Statement |
|---------------------------------------|
| showing total debt, net worth, and |
| the debt/ equity ratios before and |
| after the offer is made. |
| b. In case of any change in the share |
| capital since the date as of which |
| the financial information has been |
| disclosed in the prospectus, a note |
| explaining the nature of the |
| change. |
| c. An illustrative format of the |
| Capitalisation Statement is |
| specified hereunder: |
| Particulars Pre- As |
| offer at adjusted |
| for the |
| proposed |
| offer |
| (` in |
| crores) |
| Total |
| borrowing |
| S |
| Current |
| borrowing |
| S* |
| Non- |
| current |
| borrowing |
| s (including |
| current |
| maturity)* |
| maturity) |
| Total |
| equity |
| Share |
| capital* |
| Reserves |
| and |
| overhook |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India

Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235 Website: www.socradamus.in; CIN: U64990MH2023PTC408072



| Money | |
|---|--|
| received | |
| against | |
| share | |
| warrants* | |
| Total | |
| Capital | |
| Ratio: | |
| Non- | |
| current | |
| borrowing | |
| s/ Total | |
| equity | |
| *These terms shall carry the meaning as | |
| per Schedule III of the Companies Act, | |
| 2013 (as amended). | |
| (ix) Management's Discussion and | |
| Analysis of Financial Position and | |
| Results of Operations as reflected in | |
| the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall | |
| be provided in other financial | |
| information. | |
| (x) Overview of the business of the issuer. | |
| (xi) Significant developments subsequent | |
| to the last financial year or when | |
| | |
| applicable subsequent to the stub | |
| period: A statement by the directors | |
| whether in their opinion there have | |
| arisen any circumstances since the | |
| date of the last financial statements as | |
| disclosed in the offer document and | |
| which materially and adversely affect | |
| or is likely to affect within the next | |
| twelve months: | |
| a. the trading or profitability of the | |
| issuer; or | |
| b. the value of its assets; or | |
| c. its ability to pay its liabilities. | |
| (xii)Factors that may affect the results of | |
| operations. | |
| (xiii) Discussion on the results of | |
| operations: This information shall, | |
| inter-alia, contain the following: | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| A summary of the most financial | | |
|--|--|--|
| a. A summary of the past financial | | |
| results after adjustments as given in | | |
| the auditor's report for the past | | |
| three full financial years and the | | |
| stub period (if any) containing | | |
| significant items of income and | | |
| expenditure shall be given. | | |
| b. A summary of major items of | | |
| income and expenditure for the last | | |
| three years and most recent audit period | | |
| c. The income and sales on account of | | |
| major product/ main activities. | | |
| d. In case the other income constitutes | | |
| more than 10% of the total income, | | |
| the break-up of the same along with | | |
| the nature of the income, i.e., | | |
| recurring or non-recurring shall be | | |
| stated. | | |
| e. If a material part of the income is | | |
| dependent upon a single | | |
| customer/supplier or a few major | | |
| customers/suppliers, disclosure of | | |
| this fact along with relevant data. | | |
| Similarly if any foreign | | |
| customer/supplier constitutes a | | |
| significant portion of the issuer's | | |
| business, disclosure of the fact | | |
| along with its impact on the | | |
| business on account of exchange | | |
| rate fluctuations. | | |
| f. In case the issuer has deviated from | | |
| statutorily prescribed manner for | | |
| recording sales and revenues, its | | |
| impact may be analysed and | | |
| disclosed. | | |
| | | |
| 8 | | |
| income and miscellaneous | | |
| expenditure for the interim period | | |
| and the preceding years, if | | |
| applicable. | | |
| (xiv) Comparison of last three years | | |
| | | |

and the stub period on the major heads

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | |
|-----|---|------|---|
| | of the profit and loss statement, | | |
| | including an analysis of reasons for | | |
| | the changes in significant items of | | |
| | income and expenditure shall also be | | |
| | given, inter-alia, containing the | | |
| | following: | | |
| | a. unusual or infrequent events or | | |
| | transactions including unusual trends | | |
| | on account of business activity, | | |
| | unusual items of income, change of | | |
| | accounting policies and discretionary | | |
| | reduction of expenses etc. | | |
| | b. significant economic changes that | | |
| | materially affected or are likely to | | |
| | affect income from continuing | | |
| | operations; | | |
| | c. known trends or uncertainties that | | |
| | have had or are expected to have a | | |
| | material adverse impact on sales, | | |
| | revenue or income from continuing | | |
| | operations; | | |
| | d. expected future changes in | | |
| | relationship between costs and | | |
| | revenues, in case of events such as | | |
| | future increase in labour or material | | |
| | costs or prices that will cause a | | |
| | material change are known; | | |
| | e. the extent to which material increases | | |
| | in net sales or revenue are due to | | |
| | increased sales volume, introduction | | |
| | of new products or services or | | |
| | increased sales prices; | | |
| | f. total turnover of each major industry | | |
| | segment in which the issuer operated; | | |
| | g. status of any publicly announced new | | |
| | products or business segment; | | |
| | h. the extent to which business is | | |
| | seasonal; | | |
| | i. any significant dependence on a single | | |
| | or few suppliers or customers; | | |
| | j. competitive conditions. | | |
| (12 | Legal and Other Information: | | ļ |
| | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| - I | | 1 | l | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|---------|---|
| | (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material | Yes | - | 312-324 | - |
| | Developments: | | | | |
| | (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ | | | | |
| | its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: | | | | |
| | (i) All criminal proceedings; | | | | |
| | (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities | | | | |
| | and statutory authorities; | | | | |
| | (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty | | | | |
| | imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges | | | | |
| | against the promoters in the last five | | | | |
| | financial years including outstanding | | | | |
| | action; | | | | |
| | (iv) Claims related to direct and indirect | | | | |
| | taxes, in a consolidated manner, | | | | |
| | giving the number of cases and total | | | | |
| | amount; | | | | |
| | (v) Other pending litigations - As per the | | | | |
| | policy of materiality defined by the | | | | |
| | board of directors of the issuer and | | | | |
| | disclosed in the offer document. | | | | |
| | (2) Outstanding dues to creditors: | | | | |
| | (i) Based on the policy on materiality | | | | |
| | defined by the board of directors of the | | | | |
| | issuer, details of creditors which | | | | |
| | include the consolidated number of | | | | |
| | creditors and the aggregate amount | | | | |
| | involved | | | | |
| | (ii) Consolidated information on | | | | |
| | outstanding dues to micro, small and | | | | |
| | medium enterprises and other | | | | |
| | creditors, separately giving details of | | | | |
| | number of cases and amount involved; | | | | |
| | (iii) Complete details about outstanding | | | | |
| | overdues to material creditors along | | | | |
| | with the name and amount involved | | | | |
| | for each such material creditor shall be | | | | |
| | disclosed, on the website of the | | | | |
| | company with a web link thereto. | | | | |
| | (3) If any of the above mentioned litigations, | | | | |
| | material developments, dues to creditors | | | | |
| | etc., arise after the filing the offer | | | | |
| | document, the facts shall be incorporated | | | | |
| | appropriately in the offer document. In | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| T | |
|---|---|
| | case there are no such cases, a distinct |
| | negative statement is required to be made |
| | in this regard in the offer document. |
| | Material developments since the date of the |
| | last balance sheet. |
| | (4) Disclosures pertaining to wilful defaulters |
| | or fraudulent borrowers in case of a further |
| | public offer or a rights issue: If the issuer |
| | or any of its promoter or director has been |
| | declared as a wilful defaulter or a |
| | fraudulent borrower, it shall make the |
| | following disclosures with respect to each |
| | such person separately: |
| | (a) Name of the person declared as a |
| | wilful defaulter or a fraudulent |
| | borrower; |
| | (b) Name of the Bank declaring the |
| | person as a wilful defaulter or a |
| | fraudulent borrower; |
| | (c) Year in which the person was declared |
| | as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent |
| | borrower; |
| | (d) Outstanding amount when the person |
| | was declared as a wilful defaulter or a |
| | fraudulent borrower; |
| | ' |
| | (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for |
| | removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulter or a fraudulent |
| | |
| | borrower; |
| | (f) Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the |
| | issuer, in order to enable investors to |
| | take an informed decision; |
| | (g) Any other disclosure as specified by |
| | the Board. |
| | (5) The fact that the issuer or any of its |
| | promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter |
| | or a fraudulent borrower shall be disclosed |
| | prominently on the cover page with |
| | suitable cross-referencing to the inside |
| | pages. |
| | (6) Disclosures specified herein shall be made |
| | in a separate chapter or section, distinctly |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | T | _ | 1 | , |
|-----|--|------|---|---------|--|
| | identifiable in the Index /Table of | | | | |
| | Contents. | | | | |
| | (B) Government approvals: | Yes | - | 320-324 | - |
| | (1) Investment approvals (GoI/ RBI, etc., as | | | | |
| | applicable), letter of intent or industrial | | | | |
| | license and declaration of the Central | | | | |
| | Government, Reserve Bank of India or any | | | | |
| | regulatory authority about the non- | | | | |
| | responsibility for financial soundness or | | | | |
| | correctness of the statements; | | | | |
| | (2) All government and other approvals which | | | | |
| | are material and necessary for carrying on | | | | |
| | the business and operations of the issuer | | | | |
| | and material subsidiaries. | | | | |
| (13 | Information with respect to group | NA | _ | 325 | _ |
|) | Companies Companies | 1171 | | 323 | |
| , | (A) In case of an issuer not being a | NA | _ | _ | _ |
| | government, Company, statutory | 1171 | | | |
| | authority or corporation or any special | | | | |
| | purpose vehicle set up by any of them, | | | | |
| | the names and registered office address | | | | |
| | of all the group companies shall be | | | | |
| | disclosed in the Offer Document. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | The following information based on the | | | | |
| | audited statements in respect of top five | | | | |
| | group companies (based on market | | | | |
| | capitalization for listed/ based on | | | | |
| | turnover in case of unlisted) for the | | | | |
| | preceding three years shall be hosted on | | | | |
| | the website of the respective group | | | | |
| | company (listed/ unlisted): | | | | |
| | i) reserves (excluding revaluation | | | | |
| | reserve); | | | | |
| | ii) sales; | | | | |
| | iii) profit after tax; | | | | |
| | iv) earnings per share; | | | | |
| | v) diluted earnings per share; and | | | | |
| | vi) net asset value. | | | | |
| | The offer document shall refer the website | | | | |
| | where the details of the group companies | | | | |
| | shall be available. | | | | |
| | (D) Any pending litigation involving the group | NA | - | - | - |
| | company which has a material impact on the | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | issuer. | | | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|---------|---|
| | (G) Common Pursuits: | NA | - | - | - |
| | (i) In case there are common pursuits | | | | |
| | amongst the group companies/ | | | | |
| | subsidiaries/associates companies | | | | |
| | and the issuer, the reasons and | | | | |
| | justification for the same shall be | | | | |
| | spelt out and the conflict of interest | | | | |
| | situations shall be stated. | | | | |
| | (ii) The related business transactions | | | | |
| | within the group and their | | | | |
| | significance on the financial | | | | |
| | performance of the issuer. | | | | |
| | (iii) If any of the other group | | | | |
| | companies/subsidiaries/associate | | | | |
| | companies has business interests in the issuer then the amount of | | | | |
| | commercial business that the said | | | | |
| | company has /proposes to have | | | | |
| | with the issuer may be quantified. If | | | | |
| | no, a distinct negative statement | | | | |
| | may be incorporated to this effect. | | | | |
| (14 | Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures: | Yes | - | 327-336 | - |
|) | | | | | |
| | (A) Authority for the offer and details of | Yes | - | 327 | - |
| | resolution(s) passed for the offer. | | | | |
| | (B) A statement by the issuer that the issuer, | Yes | - | 327 | - |
| | promoters, promoter group, directors, person(s) | | | | |
| | in control of the promoter or issuer, if | | | | |
| | applicable, or selling shareholders are not | | | | |
| | prohibited from accessing the capital market or | | | | |
| | debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed | | | | |
| | by the Board or any securities market regulator | | | | |
| | in any other jurisdiction or any other | | | | |
| | authority/court. | | | | |
| | (C) A confirmation that the issuer, its | Yes | _ | 327 | _ |
| | promoters, promoter group or selling | | | | |
| | shareholders is in compliance with the | | | | |
| | Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) | | | | |
| | Rules, 2018. | | | | |
| | (D) A confirmation whether any of the | Yes | - | 327 | - |
| | directors of the issuer are associated with the | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| - | | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|---|
| securities market in any manner, and if yes, any outstanding action against them initiated by the | | | | |
| Board in the past five years. | | | | |
| (E) Eligibility of the issuer to enter the capital | Yes | _ | 327 | _ |
| market in terms of these Regulations. (Details | | | | |
| of compliance with eligibility requirements to | | | | |
| make a fast track issue, if applicable.) | | | | |
| (F) Compliance with Part B of this Schedule, as | NA | - | - | - |
| the case may be, if applicable. | | | | |
| (G) Disclaimer clauses: | Yes | - | 329 | - |
| (1) The offer document shall contain the | | | | |
| following disclaimer clause in bold capital | | | | |
| letters: | | | | |
| "It is to be distinctly understood that | | | | |
| submission of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer | | | | |
| document/draft letter of offer/offer document to the Securities and Exchange | | | | |
| Board of India (SEBI) should not in any | | | | |
| way be deemed or construed that the same | | | | |
| has been cleared or approved by SEBI. | | | | |
| SEBI does not take any responsibility | | | | |
| either for the financial soundness of any | | | | |
| scheme or the project for which the offer is | | | | |
| proposed to be made or for the correctness | | | | |
| of the statements made or opinions | | | | |
| expressed in the draft offer document/draft | | | | |
| letter of offer/offer document. The lead | | | | |
| manager(s), has certified that the | | | | |
| disclosures made in the draft offer | | | | |
| document/draft letter of offer/offer | | | | |
| document are generally adequate and are in | | | | |
| conformity with the Regulations. This | | | | |
| requirement is to facilitate investors to take an informed decision for making | | | | |
| investment in the proposed offer. | | | | |
| investment in the proposed offer. | | | | |
| It should also be clearly understood that | | | | |
| while the issuer is primarily responsible for | | | | |
| the correctness, adequacy and disclosure of | | | | |
| all relevant information in the draft offer | | | | |
| document/draft letter of offer/offer | | | | |
| document, the lead manager(s) is expected | | | | |
| to exercise due diligence to ensure that the | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| issuer discharges its responsibility | | | | |
|--|------|---|-----|---|
| adequately in this behalf and towards this | | | | |
| purpose, the lead manager(s) | | | | |
| SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE | | | | |
| LIMITED has furnished to SEBI a due | | | | |
| diligence certificate dated February 15, | | | | |
| 2025 in the format prescribed under | | | | |
| Schedule V(A) of the Securities and | | | | |
| Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital | | | | |
| and Disclosure Requirements) | | | | |
| Regulations, 2018. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| The filing of the draft offer document/draft | | | | |
| letter of offer/offer document does not, | | | | |
| however, absolve the issuer from any | | | | |
| liabilities under the Companies Act, 2013 | | | | |
| or from the requirement of obtaining such | | | | |
| statutory or other clearances as may be | | | | |
| required for the purpose of the proposed | | | | |
| offer. SEBI further reserves the right to | | | | |
| take up, at any point of time, with the lead | | | | |
| manager(s) any irregularities or lapses in | | | | |
| the draft offer document/draft letter of | | | | |
| offer/offer document." | | | | |
| (2) Disclaimer Statement from the issuer and | | | | |
| lead manager(s): A statement to the effect | | | | |
| that the issuer and the lead manager(s) | | | | |
| accept no responsibility for statements | | | | |
| made otherwise than in the draft offer | | | | |
| document/draft letter of offer/offer | | | | |
| document or in the advertisement or any | | | | |
| other material issued by or at the instance | | | | |
| of the issuer and that anyone placing | | | | |
| reliance on any other source of information | | | | |
| would be doing so at their own risk. | | | | |
| (H) Disclaimer in respect of jurisdiction: A | Yes | _ | 330 | _ |
| brief paragraph mentioning the jurisdiction | 1 25 | | | |
| under which provisions of law and the rules and | | | | |
| regulations are applicable to the draft offer | | | | |
| document/ draft letter of offer/ offer document. | | | | |
| (I) Disclaimer clause of the stock exchanges | Yes | _ | 329 | _ |
| (J) Disclaimer clause of the Reserve Bank of | Yes | _ | - | _ |
| ` / | 168 | - | - | _ |
| India, the Insurance Regulatory and | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| Development Authority of India or of any other relevant regulatory authority. | | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|------------------------------------|
| (K) Listing: Names of the designated stock exchange and other stock exchanges to which application has been made for listing of the specified securities offered in the present offer . | Yes | - | 332 | - |
| (L) Consent of the directors, auditors, solicitors or advocates, lead manager(s), registrar to the offer, bankers to the issuer and experts. | Yes | - | 333 | - |
| (M) Expert opinion obtained, if any. | Yes | - | 333 | - |
| (N) Previous public or right issues, if any, during the last five years: (1) Closing date. (2) Date of allotment. (3) Date of refunds. (4) Date of listing on the stock exchange(s). (5) If the offer(s) was at premium or discount, the amount thereof. | Yes | - | 333 | - |
| (O) Commission or brokerage on previous issues in last five years. | Yes | - | 333 | - |
| (P) Following particulars in regard to the issuer and other listed group companies/subsidiaries/associates which made any capital issue during the last three years shall be given: (1) Name of the Company. (2) Year of offer. (3) Type of offer(public/rights/composite). (4) Amount of offer. (5) Date of closure of offer. (6) Date of allotment and date of credit of securities to the demat account. (7) Date of completion of the project, where object of the offerwas financing the project. (8) Rate of dividend paid. | NA | - | 333 | Negative Statement Disclosed |
| (Q) Performance vis-à-vis objects: (1) Issuer: (a) A list of all the public/rights issues made during the preceding five years, along with the year of offer. | Yes | - | 333 | - |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (2) L (a | dela isted St i) A "Per one subs indic men the com year obje shor | quan ys for s ubsidia separa formar pusidiarie cating tioned last or panies s were ot, deta cts, tfall an | tification such puries/List ate process ate process blic/rig s/Listect wheth in the ne issu during met. ails of in with ad delay | on of blic/r sted P paragr -à-vis chts d P er al offer e of the p non-a quan | sho ights rome aph obje is Prom l the doe eacl prec chie | ortfall s issue coters: en ects - sue oters e obcume n of eding | and es. citled Last of ", jects nt of such five nt of | V | 222 224 | |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|-----|---------|--|
| the lea Forma | ice info ad mana at for E ssues H .E 1 Is su e N a m e | ager(s) Disclost | in the f ire of I | forma Price | t giv Infoi | en be matic | low: on of | Yes | 333-334 | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India

Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235 Website: www.socradamus.in; CIN: U64990MH2023PTC408072



| ac | | <u> </u> | | |
|--|----|----------|-----|-----------|
| | | | | |
| e, , | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| TABLE 2: SUMMARY STATEMENT OF | | | | |
| DISCLOSURE | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Note: | | | | |
| 1. Discloures to be given for three financial | | | | |
| years (current financial year and two | | | | |
| financial years preceeding the current | | | | |
| financial year) | | | | |
| 2. Disclosures are subject to maximum 10 | | | | |
| issues (initial public offerings) managed by | | | | |
| Merchant Banker in Table 1 3. In Table 1, percentage change for | | | | |
| benchmark indices to be provided in | | | | |
| brackets with positive or negative sign, as | | | | |
| applicable | | | | |
| 4. Separate table for each merchant banker | | | | |
| responsible for pricing the offer | | | | |
| 5. In case the 30th/60th/90th calendar day is | | | | |
| a holiday, data from previous trading day | | | | |
| to be considered. | | | | |
| 6. Designated Stock Exchange as disclosed | | | | |
| by the respective Issuer at the time of the offer shall be considered for disclosing the | | | | |
| price information. | | | | |
| (S) Stock market data for equity shares of the | NA | _ | 334 | Negative |
| issuer, if listed: | | | | Statement |
| Particulars of: | | | | Disclosed |
| (1) high, low and average market prices of the | | | | |
| equity shares of the issuer during the | | | | |
| preceding three years; | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | 1 | | 1 | , |
|--|-----|---|---------|---|
| (2) monthly high and low prices for the six | | | | |
| months preceding the date of filing the | | | | |
| draft offer document with the Board which | | | | |
| shall be updated till the time of filing the | | | | |
| offer document with the Registrar of | | | | |
| Companies; | | | | |
| (3) number of shares traded on the days when | | | | |
| high and low prices were recorded in the | | | | |
| relevant stock exchange(s) during the said | | | | |
| period of (a) and (b) above and indicating | | | | |
| the total number of days of trading during | | | | |
| the preceding six months and the average | | | | |
| volume of equity shares traded during that | | | | |
| period and a statement if the equity shares | | | | |
| were not frequently traded; | | | | |
| (4) stock market data referred to above shall be | | | | |
| shown separately for periods marked by a | | | | |
| change in capital structure, with such | | | | |
| period commencing from the date the | | | | |
| relevant stock exchange recognises the | | | | |
| change in the capital structure (e.g. when | | | | |
| the shares have become ex-rights or ex- | | | | |
| bonus); | | | | |
| (5) market price of equity shares immediately | | | | |
| after the date on which the resolution of the | | | | |
| board of directors approving the offer; | | | | |
| (6) volume of securities traded in each month | | | | |
| during the six months preceding the date | | | | |
| on which the offer document is filed with | | | | |
| the Registrar of Companies; and | | | | |
| (7) volume of shares traded along with high, | | | | |
| low and average prices of shares of the | | | | |
| issuer shall also be stated for respective | | | | |
| periods. | | | | |
| Explanation: If the equity shares of the | | | | |
| issuer are listed on more than one stock | | | | |
| exchange, the above information shall be | | | | |
| provided for each stock exchange | | | | |
| | | | | |
| separately. Average market prices in point | | | | |
| (1) above should be calculated on closing | | | | |
| price on the stock exchange. (T) Mechanism evolved for redressal of | Yes | - | 224 225 | |
| | ies | - | 334-335 | - |
| investor grievances: | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | arrangements or mechanism evolved by the issuer for redressal of investor grievances including through SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) number of investor complaints received during the preceding three years and the number of complaints disposed off during that period number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document in respect of the five largest (in terms of market capitalization) listed group companies. time normally taken by the issuer for disposal of various types of investor grievances. Disclosures prescribed under sub-clauses (2) to (5) shall also be made in regard to the listed subsidiaries. Exemption from complying with any | Yes | - | 336 | - |
|-----|---|-----|---|---------|---|
| | provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed. | | | | |
| (15 | Offering Information: | Yes | - | | - |
| | (A) Terms of the offer: (a) Statement that the shares issued in the offer shall be pari passu with the existing shares in all respects including dividends. In case of companies having SR equity shares, a statement that the shares issued in the offer shall be pari passu with the existing shares (excluding SR equity shares) in all respects including dividends. (b) Statement that in the case of offer for sale, the dividend for the entire year shall be payable to the transferees. (c) Face value and offer price/ floor price/ price band. (d) Rights of the instrument holders. In case of an issuer having SR equity shares, the | Yes | - | 337-343 | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | T | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| | ghts of such SR shareholders | | |
| | disclosed alongwith the | | |
| | nces in which the SR equity | | |
| | all be treated as ordinary equity | | |
| shares. | | | |
| (e) Market lo | t. | | |
| (f) Nominati | on facility to investor. | | |
| (g) Period of | subscription list of the public | | |
| offer. | | | |
| (h) Statemen | that "if, as prescribed, | | |
| minimum | subscription in the offer shall | | |
| | of the fresh issue portion" the | | |
| | es not receive the minimum | | |
| subscript | on of ninety per cent. of the | | |
| | ugh offer document (except in | | |
| | n offer for sale of specified | | |
| | on the date of closure of the | | |
| | if the subscription level falls | | |
| | nety per cent. after the closure | | |
| | on account of cheques having | | |
| | rned unpaid (in case of rights | | |
| | withdrawal of applications, or | | |
| | nical rejections, or if the listing | | |
| | g permission is not obtained | | |
| | s stock exchanges for the | | |
| | so offered under the offer | | |
| | the issuer shall forthwith | | |
| | e entire subscription amount | | |
| | If there is a delay beyond | | |
| | ays after the issuer becomes | | |
| | pay the amount, the issuer and | | |
| | ector of the issuer who are | | |
| | n default, shall pay interest at | | |
| | f fifteen per cent. per annum." | | |
| | posite Issues: Statement that | | |
| | quirement of 'minimum | | |
| | on' is satisfied both jointly and | | |
| - | i.e., independently for both | | |
| | I public issues, and that if the | | |
| | es not receive the minimum | | |
| | on in either of the issues, the | | |
| - | | | |
| | | | |
| subscript | on received. | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (j) | Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots: | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| | (a) Any arrangements made by the | | |
| | issuer for providing liquidity for | | |
| | and consolidation of the shares held | | |
| | in odd lots, particularly when such | | |
| | odd lots arise on account of issues | | |
| | by way of rights, bonus, conversion | | |
| | of debentures or warrants, etc., shall | | |
| | be intimated to the shareholders or | | |
| | investors. | | |
| | (b) The issuer is free to make | | |
| | arrangements for providing | | |
| | liquidity in respect of odd lot shares | | |
| | through any investment or finance | | |
| | company, broking firms or through | | |
| | any other agency and the particulars | | |
| | of such arrangement, if any, may be | | |
| | disclosed in the offer document | | |
| | related to the concerned issue of | | |
| | capital. | | |
| | (c) The lead merchant banker shall | | |
| | ascertain whether the issuer coming | | |
| | for fresh issue of capital proposes to | | |
| | set up trusts in order to provide | | |
| | service to the investors in the matter | | |
| | of disposal of odd lot shares of the | | |
| | issuer held by them and if so, | | |
| | disclosures relating to setting up | | |
| | and operation of the trust shall be | | |
| | - | | |
| | contained in the offer document. | | |
| | (d) Whenever any offer results in issue | | |
| | of shares in odd lots, the issuer, | | |
| | shall as far as possible issue | | |
| | certificates in the denomination of | | |
| (1-) | 1-2-5-10-20-50 shares. | | |
| (K) | Restrictions, if any, on transfer and | | |
| | transmission of shares or debentures and | | |
| (1) | on their consolidation or splitting. | | |
| | | | |
| | conditions including redemption, | | |
| | security, conversion and any other | | |
| | relevant features of any new financial | | |
| | instruments such as deep discount | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| T | T | ı | | 1 |
|---|----------|---|---------|---|
| bonds, debentures with warrants, | | | | |
| secured premium notes etc. | | | | |
| (m) Allotment only in Dematerialised Form: | | | | |
| A statement to the effect that specified | | | | |
| securities shall be allotted only in | | | | |
| dematerialised form. | | | | |
| (B) Offer Procedure: | Yes | - | 347-365 | |
| (1) Fixed price offer or book building | | | | |
| procedure as may be applicable, including | | | | |
| details regarding bid form/application | | | | |
| form, who can bid/apply, maximum and | | | | |
| minimum bid/application size, bidding | | | | |
| process, bidding, bids at different price | | | | |
| levels, etc. | | | | |
| (2) Issue of securities in dematerialised form: | | | | |
| (a) In case of a public offer or rights issue | | | | |
| (subject to sub-regulation (1) of | | | | |
| regulation 91, the specified securities | | | | |
| issued shall be issued only in | | | | |
| dematerialized form in compliance | | | | |
| with the Companies Act, 2013. A | | | | |
| statement that furnishing the details of | | | | |
| depository account is mandatory and | | | | |
| applications without depository | | | | |
| account shall be treated as incomplete | | | | |
| and rejected. Investors will not have | | | | |
| the option of getting the allotment of | | | | - |
| specified securities in physical form. | | | | |
| However, they may get the specified | | | | |
| securities rematerialised subsequent to | | | | |
| allotment. | | | | |
| (b) Statement that the specified securities, | | | | |
| on allotment, shall be traded on stock | | | | |
| exchanges in demat mode only. | | | | |
| (c) Statement that single bid from any | | | | |
| investor shall not exceed the | | | | |
| investment limit/maximum number of | | | | |
| specified securities that can be held by | | | | |
| such investor under the relevant | | | | |
| regulations/statutory guidelines. | | | | |
| (d) Statement that the correct procedure | | | | |
| for applications by Hindu Undivided | | | | |
| Families and the fact that applications | | | | |
| rammes and the fact that applications | <u> </u> | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| by Hindu Undivided Families would |
|--|
| |
| be treated as on par with applications |
| by individuals; |
| (e) Applications by mutual funds: |
| (i) Statement under the heads |
| "Procedure for applications by |
| mutual funds" and "Multiple |
| Applications" to indicate that a |
| separate application can be made |
| in respect of each scheme of an |
| Indian mutual fund registered |
| with the Board and that such |
| applications shall not be treated as |
| multiple applications. |
| (ii) Statement that applications made |
| by an asset management company |
| or a custodian of a mutual fund |
| shall clearly indicate the name of |
| the concerned scheme for which |
| the application is being made. |
| (f) Applications by non-resident Indians: |
| (i) Statement that "Non-resident |
| Indian applicants may please note |
| that only such applications as are |
| accompanied by payment in free |
| |
| foreign exchange shall be considered for allotment under |
| |
| the reserved category. The non- |
| resident Indians who intend to |
| make payment through Non- |
| Resident Ordinary (NRO) |
| accounts shall use the form meant |
| for Resident Indians and shall not |
| use the forms meant for reserved |
| category." |
| (g) Application by ASBA investors: |
| (i) Details of Application Supported |
| by Blocked Amount process |
| including specific instructions for |
| submitting Application submitting |
| Supported by Blocked Amount. |
| (ii) A statement that each application |
| form shall bear the stamp of the |
| |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| syndicate | | |
|--|--|--|
| member/SCSBs/registrar and | | |
| share transfer agents/depository | | |
| participants/stock brokers and if | | |
| not, the same shall be rejected. | | |
| (3) Escrow mechanism for anchor investors: | | |
| Escrow account of the issuer. | | |
| (4) Terms of payment and payment into the | | |
| escrow collection account by anchor | | |
| investors. | | |
| (5) Electronic registration of bids. | | |
| (6) Build-up of the book and revision of bids. | | |
| In this regard, it may be specifically | | |
| disclosed that qualified institutional buyers | | |
| and non-institutional investors can neither | | |
| lower or withdraw their bids at any stage | | |
| and retail individual investors can | | |
| withdraw or revise their bids till | | |
| offerclosure date | | |
| (7) Price discovery and allocation. | | |
| (8) Signing of underwriting agreement. | | |
| (9) Filing of the offer document. | | |
| (10) Announcement of pre-offeradvertisement. | | |
| (11) Issuance of Confirmation of Allocation | | |
| Note ("CAN") and allotment in the offer. | | |
| (12) Designated date. | | |
| (13) General instructions: | | |
| (a) Do's and don'ts. | | |
| (b) Instructions for completing the bid | | |
| form. | | |
| (c) Bidders' bank account details. | | |
| (d) (d) Bids by non-resident Indians or | | |
| foreign portfolio investors, foreign | | |
| venture capital investors on | | |
| repatriation basis | | |
| (14) Payment instructions: | | |
| (a) Payment into escrow account of the | | |
| issuer. | | |
| (b) Payment instructions for Application | | |
| Supported by Blocked Amount. | | |
| (15) Submission of bid form. | | |
| (16) Other instructions: | | |
| (a) Joint bids in the case of individuals. | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (b) | Multiple bids. | | |
|------------|---|--|--|
| (c) | Instructions to the applicants to | | |
| | mention the Permanent Account | | |
| | Number of the sole / first holder in the | | |
| | application form, irrespective of the | | |
| | amount for which application or bid is | | |
| | made, along with the instruction that | | |
| | applications without Permanent | | |
| | Account Number would be rejected | | |
| | except where the requirement to hold | | |
| | a permanent account number has been | | |
| | specifically exempt under applicable | | |
| | law. | | |
| (d) | Instances when an application would | | |
| | be rejected on technical grounds | | |
| (e) | Equity shares in demat form with the | | |
| | depositories. | | |
| (f) | Investor's attention shall also be | | |
| | invited to contact the compliance | | |
| | officer in case of any pre-offer or post- | | |
| | offer related problems regarding share | | |
| | certificates/demat credit/refund | | |
| | orders/ unblocking etc. | | |
| | posal of applications. | | |
| | visions of the Companies Act, 2013, as | | |
| | licable, relating to punishment for | | |
| | itious applications, including to any | | |
| | son who: | | |
| (a) | makes or abets making of an | | |
| | application in a fictitious name to a | | |
| | company for acquiring, or subscribing | | |
| <i>a</i> > | for, its securities, or | | |
| (b) | makes or abets making of multiple | | |
| | applications to a company in different | | |
| | names or in different combinations of | | |
| | his/her name or surname for acquiring | | |
| | or subscribing for its securities, shall | | |
| | be punishable with fine and/or | | |
| | imprisonment for such amount and/or | | |
| | term as may be prescribed under | | |
| | section 447 of the Companies Act | | |

2013.

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (19) Interest on refund of excess bid amount, in | | |
|---|---|---|
| case of anchor investors. | | |
| (20) Names of entities responsible for finalising | | |
| the basis of allotment in a fair and proper | | |
| manner. | | |
| (21) Procedure and time of schedule for | | |
| allotment and demat credit. | | |
| (22) Method of allotment as may be prescribed | | |
| by the Board from time to time. | | |
| (23) Letters of Allotment or refund orders or | | |
| · · · | | |
| instructions to Self Certified Syndicate | | |
| Banks in Application Supported by | | |
| Blocked Amount process. The issuer shall | | |
| ensure that "at par" facility is provided for | | |
| encashment of refund orders for | | |
| applications other than Application | | |
| Supported by Blocked Amount process. | | |
| (24) Mode of making refunds: | | |
| (a) The mode in which the issuer shall | | |
| refund the application money to | | |
| applicants in case of an | | |
| oversubscription or failure to list. | | |
| (b) If the issuer proposes to use more than | | |
| one mode of making refunds to | | |
| applicants, the respective cases where | | |
| each such mode will be adopted. | | |
| (c) The permissible modes of making | | |
| refunds and unblocking of funds are as | | |
| follows: | | |
| (i) In case of applicants residing in | | |
| any of the centres specified by the | | |
| Board: by crediting of refunds to | | |
| the bank accounts of applicants | | |
| through electronic transfer of | | |
| funds by or NACH (National | | |
| Automated Clearing House), as | | |
| applicable, Direct Credit, RTGS | | |
| (Real Time Gross Settlement) or | | |
| NEFT (National Electronic Funds | | |
| Transfer), as is for the time being | | |
| permitted by the Reserve Bank of | | |
| India; | | |
| · · | 1 | 1 |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| (ii) In case of other applicants: by | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| dispatch of refund orders by | | | |
| registered post/unblocking in case | | | |
| of ASBA | | | |
| (25) Payment of Interest in case of delay in | | | |
| despatch of allotment letters or refund | | | |
| orders/instruction to self-certified | | | |
| syndicate banks by the registrar in the case | | | |
| of public issues: | | | |
| (a) in case of a fixed price offer, a | | | |
| statement that the issuer shall allot | | | |
| securities offered to the public shall be | | | |
| made within the period prescribed by | | | |
| the Board. The issuer shall also pay | - | | |
| interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. | | | |
| per annum if the allotment letters or | | | |
| refund orders have not been | | | |
| despatched to the applicants or if, in a | | | |
| case where the refund or portion | | | |
| thereof is made in electronic manner, | | | |
| the refund instructions have not been | | | |
| given to the clearing system in the | | | |
| disclosed manner within eight days | | | |
| from the date of the closure of the | | | |
| offer. However applications received | | | |
| after the closure of offer in fulfilment | | | |
| of underwriting obligations to meet | | | |
| the minimum subscription | | | |
| requirement, shall not be entitled for | | | |
| the said interest. | | | |
| (b) In case of a book-built offer, a | | | |
| statement that the issuer shall allot | | | |
| securities offered to the public within | | | |
| the period prescribed by the Board. | | | |
| The issuer further agrees that it shall | | | |
| pay interest at the rate of fifteen per | | | |
| cent. per annum if the allotment letters | | | |
| or refund orders/ unblocking | | | |
| instructions have not been despatched | | | |
| to the applicants or if, in a case where | | | |
| the refund or portion thereof is made | | | |
| in electronic manner, the refund | | | |
| instructions have not been given to the | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| clearing system in the disclosed | | |
|--|--|---|
| manner within six days from the date | | |
| of the closure of the offer. | | |
| (c) In case of a rights issue, a statement | | |
| that the issuer shall allot securities | | |
| offered to the shareholders within | | |
| fifteen days of the closure of the rights | | |
| issue. The issuer further agrees that it | | |
| shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen | | |
| per cent. per annum if the allotment | | |
| letters or refund orders/ unblocking | | |
| instructions have not been despatched | | _ |
| to the applicants or if, in a case where | | |
| the refund or portion thereof is made | | |
| in electronic manner, the refund | | |
| instructions have not been given to the | | |
| clearing system in the disclosed | | |
| manner within fifteen days from the | | |
| date of the closure of the offer. | | |
| (26) Undertaking by the issuer: | | |
| (a) The following undertaking by the | | |
| issuer shall be disclosed: | | |
| (i) that the complaints received in | | |
| respect of the offer shall be | | |
| attended to by the issuer | | |
| expeditiously and satisfactorily; | | |
| (ii) that all steps for completion of the | | |
| necessary formalities for listing | | |
| and commencement of trading at | | |
| all stock exchanges where the | | |
| securities are to be listed are taken | | |
| within the period prescribed by | | |
| the Board; | | |
| (iii) that the issuer shall apply in | | |
| advance for the listing of equities | | |
| on the conversion of debentures/ | | |
| bonds; | | |
| (iv) that the funds required for making | | |
| refunds/unblocking to | | |
| unsuccessful applicants as per the | | |
| mode(s) disclosed shall be made | | |
| available to the registrar to the | | |
| _ | | |
| offer by the issuer; | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| Г | | | T 1 |
|---|---|--|-----|
| | (v) that where refunds are made | | |
| | through electronic transfer of | | |
| | funds, a suitable communication | | |
| | shall be sent to the applicant | | |
| | within the specified period of | | |
| | closure of the offer giving details | | |
| | of the bank where refunds shall be | | |
| | credited along with amount and | | |
| | expected date of electronic credit | | |
| | of refund; | | |
| | (vi) that the promoters' contribution | | |
| | in full, wherever required, shall | | |
| | be brought in advance before the | | |
| | offer opens for public | | |
| | subscription and the balance, if | | |
| | any, shall be brought on a pro rata | | |
| | basis before the calls are made on | | |
| | public in accordance with | | |
| | applicable provisions in these | | |
| | regulations; | | |
| | (vii)that no further offer of securities | | |
| | shall be made till the securities | | |
| | offered through the offer | | |
| | document are listed or till the | | |
| | application monies are refunded | | |
| | on account of non-listing, under | | |
| | subscription, etc., other than as | | |
| | disclosed in accordance with | | |
| | regulation 56; | | |
| | (viii) that adequate arrangements | | |
| | shall be made to collect all | | |
| | Applications Supported by | | |
| | Blocked Amount and to consider | | |
| | them similar to non-ASBA | | |
| | applications while finalizing the | | |
| | basis of allotment; | | |
| | (b) In case of an issue of convertible debt | | |
| | instruments, the issuer shall also give | | |
| | the following additional undertakings: | | |
| | (i) it shall forward the details of | | |
| | utilisation of the funds raised | | |
| | | | |
| | through the convertible debt | | |
| | instruments duly certified by the | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| 1'4 C 41 - ' | | |
|--|------|--|
| statutory auditors of the issuer, to | | |
| the debenture trustees at the end | | |
| of each half-year. | | |
| (ii) it shall disclose the complete | | |
| name and address of the | | |
| debenture trustee in the annual | | |
| report. | | |
| (iii) it shall provide a compliance | | |
| certificate to the convertible debt | | |
| instrument holders (on yearly | | |
| basis) in respect of compliance | | |
| with the terms and conditions of | | |
| issue of convertible debt | | |
| | | |
| instruments, duly certified by the | | |
| debenture trustee. | | |
| (iv) it shall furnish a confirmation | | |
| certificate that the security | | |
| created by the issuer in favour of | | |
| the convertible debt instrument | | |
| holders is properly maintained | | |
| and is adequate to meet the | | |
| payment obligations towards the | | |
| convertible debt instrument | | |
| holders in the event of default. | | |
| (v) it shall extend necessary | | |
| cooperation to the credit rating | | |
| agency/agencies for providing | | |
| true and adequate information till | | |
| the debt obligations in respect of | | |
| the instrument are outstanding. | | |
| (c) A statement that the issuer reserves the | | |
| ` ' | | |
| right not to proceed with the offer after | | |
| the bidding and if so, the reason | | |
| thereof as a public notice within two | | |
| days of the closure of the offer. The | | |
| public notice shall be issued in the | | |
| same newspapers where the pre-offer | | |
| advertisement had appeared. The | | |
| stock exchanges where the specified | | |
| securities were proposed to be listed | | |
| shall also be informed promptly. | | |
| (d) a statement that if the issuer withdraws | | |
| the offer at any stage including after | | |
| | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| 1 | | | 1 |
|---|--|--|---|
| | closure of bidding, the issuer shall be | | |
| | required to file a fresh draft offer | | |
| | document with the Board. | | |
| | (27) Utilisation of offer Proceeds: | | |
| | (a) A statement by the board of directors | | |
| | of the issuer to the effect that: | | |
| | (i) all monies received out of offer of | | |
| | specified securities to the public | | |
| | shall be transferred to a separate | | |
| | bank account other than the bank | | |
| | account referred to in the | | |
| | Companies Act,2013; | | |
| | (ii) details of all monies utilised out | | |
| | of the offer referred to in sub- | | |
| | item(i) shall be disclosed and | | |
| | continue to be disclosed till the | | |
| | time any part of the offer proceeds | | |
| | remains unutilised under an | | |
| | appropriate separate head in the | | |
| | balance sheet of the issuer | | |
| | indicating the purpose for which | | |
| | such monies had been utilised; | | |
| | and | | |
| | (iii) details of all unutilised monies | | |
| | out of the offer of specified | | |
| | securities referred to in sub-item | | |
| | (i) shall be disclosed under an | | |
| | | | |
| | appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer | | |
| | | | |
| | indicating the form in which such | | |
| | unutilised monies have been | | |
| | invested. | | |
| | (b) For an offer other than an offer for sale | | |
| | or a public offer made by any | | |
| | scheduled commercial bank or a | | |
| | public financial institution, a | | |
| | statement of the board of directors of | | |
| | the issuer to the effect that: | | |
| | (i) the utilisation of monies received | | |
| | under promoters' contribution | | |
| | and from reservations shall be | | |
| | disclosed and continue to be | | |
| | disclosed under an appropriate | | |
| | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | head in the balance sheet of the | | | | |
|------|--|-----|---|---------|---|
| | issuer, till the time any part of the | | | | |
| | offer proceeds remains unutilised, | | | | |
| | indicating the purpose for which | | | | |
| | such monies have been utilised; | | | | |
| | (ii) the details of all unutilised monies | | | | |
| | out of the funds received under | | | | |
| | promoters' contribution and from | | | | |
| | reservations shall be disclosed | | | | |
| | under a separate head in the | | | | |
| | balance sheet of the issuer, | | | | |
| | indicating the form in which such | | | | |
| | unutilised monies have been | | | | |
| | invested | | | | |
| | (28) Restrictions on foreign ownership of | | | | |
| | Indian securities, if any: | | | | |
| | (a) Investment by non-resident Indians. | | | | |
| | (b) Investment by foreign portfolio | | | | |
| | investors. | | | | |
| | (c) Investment by other non-residents. | | | | |
| | (C) Description of Equity Shares and Terms of | Yes | - | 367 | - |
| | the Articles of Association: | | | | |
| | Main provisions of the Articles of | | | | |
| | Association including rights of the | | | | |
| | members regarding voting, dividend, lien | | | | |
| | on shares and the process for modification | | | | |
| | of such rights, forfeiture of shares and | | | | |
| | restrictions, if any, on transfer and | | | | |
| | transmission of securities and their | | | | |
| | consolidation or splitting. | | | | |
| (16) | Any other material disclosures, as deemed | NA | - | - | - |
| | necessary. | | | | |
| (17) | In case of a fast-track public issue, the | NA | - | - | - |
| | disclosures specified in this Part, which have | | | | |
| | been indicated in Part D, need not be made. | | | | |
| (18) | Other Information: | Yes | - | 296-397 | - |
| | List of material contracts and inspection of | Yes | - | 296-397 | - |
| | documents for inspection: | | | | |
| | (1) Material contracts. | | | | |
| | (2) Material Documents | | | | |
| | (3) Time and place at which the contracts, | | | | |
| | together with documents, will be available | | | | |
| | for inspection from the date of the offer | | | | |

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Email Id:** info@socradamus.in; **Tel No:** 022 - 4961 4235



| | | | | , |
|--|-----|---|---------|---|
| document until the date of closing of the | | | | |
| subscription list. | | | | |
| (4) IPO grading reports for each of the grades | | | | |
| obtained | | | | |
| (5) The draft offer document/ draft letter of | | | | |
| offer and offer document shall be approved | | | | |
| by the Board of Directors of the issuer and | | | | |
| shall be signed by all directors including | | | | |
| the Managing Director within the meaning | | | | |
| of the Companies Act, 2013 or Manager, | | | | |
| within the meaning of the Companies Act, | | | | |
| 2013 and the Chief Financial Officer or any | | | | |
| other person heading the finance function | | | | |
| and discharging that function. The | | | | |
| signatories shall further certify that all | | | | |
| disclosures are true and correct. | | | | |
| Declaration By The Issuer: | Yes | - | 398 | - |
| We hereby declare that all relevant provisions | | | | |
| of the Companies Act, 2013 and the | | | | |
| guidelines/regulations issued by the | | | | |
| Government of India or the | | | | |
| guidelines/regulations issued by the Securities | | | | |
| and Exchange Board of India, established under | | | | |
| section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board | | | | |
| of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have | | | | |
| been complied with and no statement made in | | | | |
| the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the | | | | |
| provisions of the the Companies Act, 2013, the | | | | |
| Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, | | | | |
| 1992 or rules made or guidelines or regulations | | | | |
| issued there under, as the case may be. We | | | | |
| further certify that all statements are true and | | | | |
| correct. | | | | |
| Declaration By Selling Shareholder | Yes | - | 406-407 | - |

Yours faithfully,

For Socradamus Capital Private Limited

Ms. Kritika Rupda Designation: Director DIN: 07920553

SOCRADAMUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category I Merchant Banker

Gala No. 303, Cama Industrial Estate, Sun Mill Compound Lower Parel, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400 013, Maharashtra, India Email Id: info@socradamus.in; Tel No: 022 - 4961 4235